

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

# General Social Survey

## Cycle 25: Family

Questionnaire

Catalogue no. 12M0025X



April 2013

Aussi disponible en français

Statistics Canada  
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

# General Social Survey Cycle 25: Family

## Questionnaire

By Pascale Beaupré

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2013

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A 0T6.

April 2013

Catalogue no. 12M0025X

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

Cette publication est aussi disponible en français (n° 12M0025X au catalogue)

---

### Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa Ontario K1A 0T6 (Telephone: 613 951-5979).

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) or contact us by e-mail at [infostats@statcan.gc.ca](mailto:infostats@statcan.gc.ca) or by telephone 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday to Friday:

### Statistics Canada National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):

Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:

Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581

### Depository services program

Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

## Accessing and ordering information

This product, Catalogue no.12M0024X, is also available as a standard printed publication.

The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by:

- Telephone (Canada and United States) 1-800-267-6677
- Fax (Canada and United States) 1-877-287-4369
- E-mail [infostats@statcan.gc.ca](mailto:infostats@statcan.gc.ca)
- Mail  
Statistics Canada  
Finance  
R.H. Coats Bldg., 6th Floor  
150 Tunney's Pasture Driveway  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

- In person from authorized agents and bookstores.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

---

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

# **GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY, 2011**

Cycle 25 –Families

Main Survey - Questionnaire

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

Confidential when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,  
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

**March 6, 2013**

## Table of Contents

<b>Entry for Random Digit Dialling</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>GSS 25-2– Questionnaire</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>Section A: Birth Date of Respondent</b> .....	<b>16</b>
Module: Birth date of respondent (BDR).....	16
<b>Section 1: Parents’ History</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Module: Family origins (GU) .....	20
Module: Parents’ of respondent (PA) .....	24
Module: Birthplace of mother (BPM).....	27
Module: Education of mother (EOM).....	29
Module: Birthplace of father (BPF) .....	31
Module: Education of father (EOF) .....	33
<b>Section 2: Leaving household</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Module: Leaving household (parent in household) (LHH).....	35
Module: Leaving household (parent not in household) (LHN).....	46
<b>Section 3: Marriages of Respondent</b> .....	<b>54</b>
Module: Confirm marital status of respondent (CMR).....	54
Module: Current marriage (MA0).....	56
Module: First marriage (MA1) .....	68
Module: Second marriage (MA2) .....	79
Module: Third marriage (MA3).....	92
<b>Section 4: Common-law unions of Respondent</b> .....	<b>106</b>
Module: Current common-law union (CU0).....	106
Module: First common-law union (CU1) .....	112
Module: Second common-law union (CU2) .....	118
Module: Third common-law union (CU3).....	124
<b>Section 5: Intentions and Reasons to form a union</b> .....	<b>131</b>
Module: Reasons why married couples decided to get married rather than continue living in a common-law relationship (MAC).....	131
Module: Intentions to get married (MAI) .....	133
Module: Reasons why couples in a common-law relationship plan to get married (MCI) .....	135
Module: Reasons why couples in a common-law relationship decide not to get married (CLI) .....	137
Module: Living apart together (LAT).....	139
Module: Characteristics of couples who live apart together (RSH) .....	142
Module: Common-law intention (CUI) .....	148
<b>Section 6: Number of children of respondent</b> .....	<b>149</b>
Module: Number of children of respondent (COR) .....	149
Module: All children of respondent (ACR) .....	157
Sub-module: Respondent child information (RCI) .....	159
Sub-module: Child care for preschool-aged children (CCP) .....	168
Sub-module: Child care for school-aged children (CCS) .....	173
Sub-module: Child care for pre-school and school-aged children (CCA) .....	178
Sub-module: Respondent’s children’s home leaving (RCL) .....	184
<b>Section 7: Organization and decision making within the household</b> .....	<b>191</b>
Module: Organization and decision making within the household (COM) .....	191
Module: Financial resiliency (FR) .....	199

<b>Section 8: Fertility intentions.....</b>	<b>202</b>
Module: Fertility intentions (FI) .....	202
Module: No intentions for a/another child (NIC).....	213
Module: Fertility intentions conceive (FIC).....	216
<b>Section 9: Activities before and after maternity/paternity leave .....</b>	<b>219</b>
Module: Activities before and after maternity/paternity leave (MPL).....	219
Module: Respondent's time off before and after birth/adoption (RTO) .....	223
Module: Other parent's time off for the birth/adoption (OTO).....	227
Module: Respondent received benefits (RRB).....	230
Module: Other parent received benefits (ORB) .....	233
Module: Supplementary benefits received (SBR).....	235
Module: Date stopped working before birth/adoption (DSW).....	237
Module: Return to work after birth/adoption (RTW).....	241
Module: Respondent would have stayed home longer (WSL).....	246
<b>Section 10: Child Custody and Financial Support after a Divorce or a Separation .....</b>	<b>248</b>
Module: Separation ever (SPE).....	248
Module: Last divorce or separation experienced (LDS) .....	250
Module: Primary residence of children (PRC).....	253
Module: No arrangement for primary residence of children (NPR) .....	257
Module: Arrangement of time spent with children (ATS) .....	259
Module: No arrangement for time spent with children (NTS) .....	263
Module: Time spent with children (TSC) .....	265
Module: Major decisions for children (MDC) .....	270
Module: Financial support provided to/received from ex-spouse/ex-partner (FSE) .....	272
Module: Financial support for children (CSP).....	276
Module: Respondent pays financial support for children (FSP) .....	281
Module: Respondent receives financial support for children (FSR) .....	283
Module: No arrangement for financial support for children (NCS).....	286
<b>Section 11: Main Activity and Education of Respondent.....</b>	<b>298</b>
Module: Main activity of respondent (MAR) .....	298
Module: Work activities of respondent (employment type) (WET) .....	301
Module: Work activities of respondent (telework information) (WTI) .....	303
Module: Work activities of respondent (last year employer information) (WLY) .....	305
Module: Work activities of respondent (hours worked) (WHW) .....	309
Module: Work family responsibilities (WFR) .....	313
Module: Education of respondent (EOR) .....	315
<b>Section 12: Main Activity and Education of Respondent's Spouse/Partner .....</b>	<b>320</b>
Module: Main activity of spouse/partner (MAP) .....	320
Module: Education of spouse/partner (EOP) .....	327
<b>Section 13: Work History, Maternity/Parental Leave.....</b>	<b>329</b>
Module: Work history introduction (WHI).....	329
Module: Work history first work period (WH1).....	330
Module: Work history second work period (WH2) .....	343
Module: Work history third work period (WH3).....	361
Module: Work history fourth work period (WH4).....	380
Module: Work history fifth work period (WH5) .....	399
Module: Maternity/paternity/parental leave (MAL) .....	417
Sub-module: Maternity/paternity/parental leave dates (MLD) .....	419
<b>Section 14: Well-being.....</b>	<b>427</b>
Module: Life satisfaction and responsibilities (LSR).....	427
Module: Self-rated health (SRH) .....	428

<b>Section 15: Characteristics of Respondent’s Dwelling .....</b>	<b>429</b>
Module: Dwelling of respondent (DOR) .....	429
<b>Section 16: Other Characteristics.....</b>	<b>433</b>
Module: Birthplace of respondent (BPR) .....	433
Module: Birthplace of spouse/partner (BPP) .....	437
Module: Aboriginal identity of respondent (AIR) .....	439
Module: Aboriginal identity of spouse/partner (AIP) .....	440
Module: Visible minority status of respondent (VMR) .....	442
Module: Visible minority status of spouse/partner (VMP) .....	444
Module: Religion of respondent (RLR) .....	447
Module: Language of respondent (LNR) .....	449
Module: Income of respondent (INR) .....	457

## Entry for Random Digit Dialling

RVC\_N01      Sample ID:                                      Group:  
Respondent:  
Telephone number:  
Province  
Time Zone:  
Respondent time:  
Language:  
Last outcome code:  
Number of attempts:  
Appointment:  
Date:  
Time:  
Name:  
Notes:

- 1      Proceed to interview
- 2      Cancel

?CN\_N02      Telephone Number: ( )\_\_-\_\_\_\_

INTERVIEWER:      Have you made contact?

- 1      Yes
- 2      No

Go to → OC\_N01

II\_R01              Telephone Number: ( )\_\_-\_\_\_\_

**Hello, I’m calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...**

INTERVIEWER:      Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

?AR\_Q01      **May I speak with an adult member of the household?**

- 1      Yes, speaking to an adult member
  - 2      Yes, an adult member is available
  - 3      No, an adult member is not available
- Don’t know  
Refusal

Go to LP\_Q01  
Go to II\_R01  
Go to ARA\_Q01



?ARA\_Q01 **When would an adult member of the household be available?**

- 1 Make hard appointment
- 2 Make soft appointment
- 3 Not available
- Don't know
- Refusal

?LP\_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

- 1 English Go to IC\_R01
- 2 French Go to IC\_R01
- 3 Other

?LP\_N02

**INTERVIEWER:** Select respondent's preferred non-official language.  
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- |               |                    |              |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 3 Chinese     | 17 Cantonese       |              |
| 4 Italian     | 18 Hindi           |              |
| 5 Punjabi     | 19 Mandarin        |              |
| 6 Spanish     | 20 Persian (Farsi) |              |
| 7 Portuguese  | 21 Russian         |              |
| 8 Polish      | 22 Ukrainian       |              |
| 9 German      | 23 Urdu            |              |
| 10 Vietnamese | 24 Inuktitut       |              |
| 11 Arabic     | 25 Hungarian       |              |
| 12 Tagalog    | 26 Korean          |              |
| 13 Greek      | 27 Serbo-Croatian  |              |
| 14 Tamoul     | 28 Gujarati        |              |
| 15 Cri        | 29 Dari            |              |
| 16 Afghan     | 90 Other – Specify | Go to LP_S02 |
| Don't know    |                    |              |
| Refusal       |                    |              |

Else, Go to Exit

?LP\_S02

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

Go to DA0\_R01

?IC\_R01 **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey on families. [All information will be kept strictly confidential.]**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

?MON\_R01 **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI\_R01 **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

?TC\_Q01 Telephone Number: ( )\_\_-\_\_

**I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number. Is this {fill: phone number}?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        | Go to RIS_Q01 |
| 2 | No         |               |
|   | Don't know |               |
|   | Refusal    |               |

?TC\_R02 Telephone Number: ( )\_\_-\_\_

**I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue. Go to RDDEval\_ND

?RIS\_Q01 **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER : Select "regular phone" if the number is for a regular phone which is call forwarded to a cellular phone. In this case, make an appointment to continue the interview at a regular phone.

- |   |                |                  |
|---|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Cellular phone | Go to RDDEval_ND |
| 2 | Regular phone  |                  |
| 3 | Both           |                  |

?RIS\_Q02 **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

- |   |                        |               |
|---|------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Private home           | Go to RSP_R01 |
| 2 | Business               | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 3 | Both home and business | Go to RSP_R01 |
| 4 | Institution            | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 5 | Vacation home          | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 6 | Collective dwelling    |               |
|   | Don't Know             | Go to RIS_Q04 |
|   | Refusal                | Go to RIS_Q04 |

?COLL\_N01

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask:  
**(Please specify the type of dwelling.)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)

?COLL\_Q02 **What is the total number of people living here?**

[\_][\_][\_] Number of people  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)  
Don't know  
Refusal

?RIS\_Q04 **Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?**

- |   |            |                  |
|---|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes        |                  |
| 2 | No         | Go to RDDEval_ND |
|   | Don't know |                  |
|   | Refusal    |                  |

?RSP\_R01 **I need to ask you a few questions about the telephone numbers that you have in your household, in order to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

?RSP\_Q01 **Excluding cellular phones, is this your household's only telephone number?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        | Go to RPC_Q01 |
| 2 | No         |               |
|   | Don't know | Go to RPC_Q01 |
|   | Refusal    | Go to RPC_Q01 |

?RSP\_Q02 **Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9

- 2...9
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RSP\_Q03 **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use only?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        |               |
| 2 | No         | Go to RPC_Q01 |
|   | Don't know | Go to RPC_Q01 |
|   | Refusal    | Go to RPC_Q01 |

?RSP\_Q04 **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?**

- 1...8
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RPC\_Q01 **To determine which geographic region you live in, could you tell me your postal code?**

- □□□□  
(MIN: 6) (MAX: 6)  
Don't know  
Refusal

?RPC\_Q02 **Do you live in {fill: Province of household}?**

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes        |
| 2 | No         |
|   | Don't know |
|   | Refusal    |

RPC\_Q03 **I would like to confirm that I have the correct postal code. Is it {fill : postal code}?**

- 1 Yes Go to RDDEval\_ND
- 2 No Go to RDDEval\_ND
- Don't know Go to RDDEval\_ND
- Refusal Go to RDDEval\_ND

?RPC\_Q04 **What is your correct postal code?**

□□□□ □□□□  
 (MIN : 6) (MAX : 6)  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

RDDEval\_ND

**INTERVIEWER:** This is the end of the RDD evaluation.  
 Press <1> to continue.

If case is out-of-scope then Go to Exit  
 Else Continue

?RS\_R01 **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

USU\_Q01 **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family. Enter the first name.  
 To delete a name replace the ^first/last name with \*.  
 To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
Etc.		

?RS\_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Return to USU\_Q01

?DM\_N01

INTERVIEWER: The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

?ANDB\_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s age?**

□□□□  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

?SEX\_Q01

INTERVIEWER: Enter {fill member's name}'s sex.  
If necessary, ask: (Is {fill: member's name} male or female?)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

?MSNC\_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s marital status? Is {fill: he or she}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... married?
  - 2 ... living common-law?
  - 3 ... widowed?
  - 4 ... separated?
  - 5 ... divorced?
  - 6 ... single, never married?
- Don't know  
Refusal

RNC\_Q1 What is the relationship of *{fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.}*?

- 1 Spouse or partner
- 2 Common-law partner
- 3 ^Father/Mother Go to RNC\_Q2A
- 4 ^Son/Daughter Go to RNC\_Q2B
- 5 ^Brother/Sister Go to RNC\_Q2C
- 6 Foster ^father/mother
- 7 Foster ^son/daughter
- 8 ^Grandfather/Grandmother
- 9 ^Grandson/Granddaughter
- 10 In-law Go to RNC\_Q2D
- 11 Other related Go to RNC\_Q2E
- 12 Unrelated Go to RNC\_Q2F
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2A What is the relationship of *{fill: member's name}* to *{fill: member's name}*?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **birth** ^father/mother?
- 2 ... **step** ^father/mother?
- 3 ... **adoptive** ^father/mother?
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2B What is the relationship of *{fill: member's name}* to *{fill: member's name}*?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **birth** ^son/daughter?
- 2 ... **step** ^son/daughter?
- 3 ... **adopted** ^son/daughter?
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2C What is the relationship of *{fill: member's name}* to *{fill: member's name}*?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **full** ^brother/sister?
- 2 ... **half** ^brother/sister?
- 3 ... **step** ^brother/sister?
- 4 ... **adopted** ^brother/sister?
- 5 ... **foster** ^brother/sister?
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2D What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... ^father/mother in-law?
  - 2 ... ^son/daughter in law?
  - 3 ... ^brother/sister in law?
  - 4 ... other in-law?
- Don't know  
Refusal

?RNC\_Q2E What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... ^uncle/aunt?
  - 2 ... cousin?
  - 3 ... ^nephew/niece?
  - 4 ... other relative?
- Don't know  
Refusal

?RNC\_Q2F What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... ^boyfriend/girlfriend?
  - 2 ... ^room-mate//lodger/boarder?
  - 3 ... other-specify?
- Don't know  
Refusal

RNC\_S2F

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

?PPD\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Select the person who is providing the information. If the person was omitted from the list, return to the roster and make correction.

HH\_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household. Once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

Press <1> to continue.



SRI\_R01      **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.

INTERVIEWER:      Press <1> to continue.

?SR\_Q01      **May I speak with ^RespName?**

- |   |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| 1 | Yes, speaking to respondent                 | Go to SS_ND |
| 2 | Yes, respondent available*                  |             |
| 3 | No, respondent not available                |             |
| 4 | No, respondent no longer a household member | Go to Exit  |
| 5 | Wrong number                                | Go to Exit  |
|   | Don't know                                  |             |
|   | Refusal                                     |             |

\* Go to II\_R01, IC\_R01, LP\_Q01, MON\_R01

?SRA\_Q01      **I would like to contact ^RespName. When would {he/she} be available?**

- |   |                       |               |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Make hard appointment | Go to APP_N01 |
| 2 | Make soft appointment | Go to APP_N01 |
| 3 | Not available         |               |
|   | Don't know            |               |
|   | Refusal               |               |

SS\_ND

INTERVIEWER:      This is the end of SS.

Press <1> to continue..

?INT\_R01      **We are calling you for a survey on families. The purpose is to collect information on family history as well as major life events that Canadians experience.**

INTERVIEWER:      Press <Enter> to continue.

?INT\_R02     **This study is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation in this survey is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER:     Press <Enter> to continue.

## GSS 25-2– Questionnaire

Confidential when completed. Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.  
 STC/HFS-027-75170

### Section A: Birth Date of Respondent

#### Module: Birth date of respondent (BDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespAge	piSelRespAge	Age of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BDR\_BEG

BDR\_Q100      **What is your date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the birth day of the respondent.

- 1..31
- Don't know
- Refusal

BDR\_Q105      What is your date of birth?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the birth month of the respondent.

- 1    January
- 2    February
- 3    March
- 4    April
- 5    May
- 6    June
- 7    July
- 8    August
- 9    September
- 10   October
- 11   November
- 12   December
- Don't know
- Refusal

BDR\_D105    Numerical month of date of birth.

IF BDR_Q105 = January THEN	BDR_D105 := 1
ELSE IF BDR_Q105 = February THEN	BDR_D105 := 2
ELSE IF BDR_Q105 = December THEN	BDR_D105 := 12

BDR\_Q110    What is your date of birth?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the birth year of the respondent.

- 1889..1996
- Don't know
- Refusal

BDR\_D120 Age of respondent derived from date of birth (1...130).  
 If ( ( BDR\_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( BDR\_Q105 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( BDR\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then BDR\_D120 := piSelRespAge

Else if ( ( BDR\_Q100 = RESPONSE ) and  
 ( BDR\_Q105 = RESPONSE ) and  
 ( BDR\_Q110 = RESPONSE ) ) then aMonthCurrent :=  
 MONTH ( STARTDATE)

aDayCurrent :=  
 DAY ( STARTDATE)

If ( ( BDR\_Q110 >= 1889) and  
 ( BDR\_Q110 <= 1996) ) then

If BDR\_D105 < aMonthCurrent then BDR\_D120 := ( 2011 - BDR\_Q110 )  
 Else if BDR\_D100 = aDayCurrent then  
 If BDR\_Q105 <= aMonthCurrent then BDR\_D120 := ( 2011 - BDR\_Q110 )  
 Else BDR\_D120 := ( 2010 - BDR\_Q110 )  
 Else if BDR\_D105 > aMonthCurrent then BDR\_D120 := ( 2010 - BDR\_Q110 )

BDR\_Q120 **So your age is ^BDR\_D120. Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, return and correct date of birth
- 3 No, collect age  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

BDR\_E120 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
 ( ( BDR\_Q120 = Yes ) or ( BDR\_Q120 = NoCollectAge ) or  
 ( BDR\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.**  
**Please return and correct.**

Note: Trigger hard edit

BDR\_C130 If ( ( BDR\_Q120 = NoCollectAge ) or  
 ( BDR\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to BDR\_Q130  
 Else Go to BDR\_D130

BDR\_Q130 **What is your age?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent.

1..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

BDR\_D130 Confirmed age of respondent (1..130)

If ( BDR\_Q120 = Yes ) then                    BDR\_D130 := BDR\_D120  
Else if ( BDR\_Q130 = RESPONSE ) then        BDR\_D130 := BDR\_Q130  
Else if ( BDR\_Q130 = NONRESPONSE ) then    BDR\_D130 := piSelRespAge

BDR\_C140     If ( BDR\_D130 < 15 years) then                    Go to BDR\_R140  
              Else    Go to BDR\_END

BDR\_R140     **This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for this household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Programmer note: When respondent age < 15, set Final Outcome Code to 61  
(not eligible due to age)

BDR\_END                { Birth date of respondent }

## Section 1: Parents' History

### Module: Family origins (GU)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^birth/adopted	GU_Q120	If piParentType = YesBirth then	<b>birth</b>
		Else if piParentType = YesAdoptive then	<b>adopted</b>
^born/adopted at birth	GU_Q190	If piParentType = YesBirth then	<b>born</b>
		Else if piParentType = YesAdoptive then	<b>adopted at birth</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^birth/adoptive	GU_Q170	If ( ( piParentType = YesBirth ) or ( piLiveBirMother = Yes (birth mother) ) or ( piLiveBirFather = Yes (birth father) ) ) then	<b>birth</b>
		Else if ( ( piParentType = YesAdoptive ) or ( piLiveBirMother = Yes (adoptive mother at birth) ) or ( piLiveBirFather = Yes (adoptive father at birth) ) ) then	<b>adoptive</b>
		Else	<b>birth/adoptive</b>

Respondents entering module: All respondents

GU\_BEG

GU\_R110     **The following questions ask about your family when you were growing up.**

INTERVIEWER:    Press <1> to continue.

GU\_Q110     **When you were born or adopted at birth, were you living with both your birth or adoptive mother and your birth or adoptive father?**

INTERVIEWER:    Adoptive parents at birth are considered birth parents in this section.

- 1    Yes (both birth parents)
- 2    Yes (both adoptive parents at birth)
- 3    No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

GU\_C120     If ( ( GU\_Q110 = YesBirth ) or  
              ( GU\_Q110 = YesAdoptive ) ) then                Go to GU\_Q120  
              Else    Go to GU\_C130

GU\_Q120     **Until you were 15, did you always live with both of your ^birth/adoptive parents?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

GU\_C130     If ( (GU\_Q120 = RESPONSE) or  
              (GU\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) ) then                Go to GU\_Q170  
              Else    Go to GU\_Q130

GU\_Q130     **When you were born, did you live with your birth or adoptive mother?**

INTERVIEWER:    Adoptive mother is the person the respondent feels was responsible for raising and caring for them such as a grandparent or a step-parent.

- 1    Yes (birth mother)
- 2    Yes (adoptive mother at birth)
- 3    No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

GU\_C150     If ( GU\_Q130 = Yes ( 1 or 2 ) ) then                Go to GU\_Q170  
              Else    Go to GU\_Q150



GU\_Q150 **When you were born, did you live with your birth or adoptive father?**

INTERVIEWER: Adoptive father is the person the respondent feels was responsible for raising and caring for them such as a grandparent or a step-parent.

- 1 Yes (birth father)
- 2 Yes (adoptive father at birth)
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

GU\_Q170 **Have your ^birth/adoptive parents ever lived together in a common-law relationship?**

INTERVIEWER: Persons whom the respondent feels were responsible for raising and caring for them.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

GU\_C180 If ( GU\_Q170 = Yes ) then Go to GU\_Q180  
Else Go to GU\_C190

GU\_Q180 **Was that before or after you were born?**

- 1 Before
- 2 After
- 3 Both before and after (separated/divorced and repartnered)
- Don't know
- Refusal

GU\_C190 If ( ( GU\_Q110 = YesBirth ) or  
( GU\_Q110 = YesAdoptive ) ) then  
If GU\_Q170 = No then GU\_Q190 := Married  
Go to GU\_C210  
Else Go to GU\_Q190  
Else Go to GU\_C210

GU\_Q190 **When you were ^born/adopted at birth, were your parents married or living together in a common-law relationship?**

- 1 Married
- 2 Living together in a common-law relationship
- 3 Other  
Don't know  
Refusal

GU_C210	If ( GU_Q190 = Married ) then	GU_Q210 := Yes Go to GU_END
	Else	Go to GU_Q210

GU\_Q210 **Were they ever married** (to each other)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

GU\_END { Family origins (GU) }

## Module: Parents' of respondent (PA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piParentType	GU.GU_Q110	Indicates the type of respondent's parents
piLiveWithPar	GU.GU_Q120	Indicates if, until the respondent was 15, they always lived with both of their birth or adopted parents
piLiveBirMother	GU.GU_Q130	Indicates the type of respondent's mother
piLiveBirFather	GU.GU_Q150	Indicates the type of respondent's father
piParentsMarS	GU.GU_Q190	Indicates if the respondent's parents were married or living together in a common-law relationship when the respondent was born (or adopted)
piParEverMarr	GU.GU_Q210	Indicates if the respondent's parents were ever married (to each other)

Respondents entering module: Respondents who always lived with both their birth or adopted parents until they were 15  
 OR  
 Respondents for whom their parents were married or living together in a common-law relationship when they were born/adopted.

PA\_BEG

PA\_C230 If ( ( piLiveWithPar = Yes ) or ( piParentsMarS = Married ) or ( piParentsMarS = Commonlaw ) ) then Go to PA\_Q230  
 Else Go to PA\_END

PA\_Q230 **Were your parents ever separated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PA\_C240 If ( PA\_Q230 = Yes ) then Go to PA\_Q240  
 Else Go to PA\_C330

PA\_Q240     **In what year did your parents separate?**

INTERVIEWER:     If parents have experienced more than one separation, enter year when parents separated for the first time.

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

PA\_C241     If ( PA\_Q240 = NONRESPONSE ) then                     Go to PA\_Q241  
              Else   Go to PA\_C330

PA\_Q241     **How old were you when your parents separated?**

INTERVIEWER:     If parents have experienced more than one separation, enter age of respondent when parents separated for the first time. Round to the nearest full year.

0..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

PA\_C330     If ( piParEverMarr = No ) then                     PA\_Q330 := No  
              Else   Go to PA\_END  
  Go to PA\_Q330

PA\_Q330     **Are your parents divorced?**

1     Yes  
2     No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

PA\_C340     If ( PA\_Q330 = Yes ) then                     Go to PA\_Q340  
              Else   Go to PA\_END

PA\_Q340     **In what year did your parents divorce?**

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

PA\_C341     If ( PA\_Q340 = NONRESPONSE ) then                      Go to PA\_Q341  
                 Else    Go to PA\_END

PA\_Q341     **How old were you when your parents divorced?**

INTERVIEWER:     Round to the nearest full year.

0..130

Don't know

Refusal

PA\_END                      { Parents' of respondent (PA) }

## Module: Birthplace of mother (BPM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BPM\_BEG

▼ **BPM\_Q10 In what country was your mother born?** By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.  
Start typing the name of the country to activate function.  
Enter CAN to select Canada

Don't know  
Refusal

Note: Search using trigram: open list of Countries file (Country\_Pays\_look\_up\_list.xls)

BPM\_C10 If (BPM\_Q10 = Other – Specify (1 or 2) ) then Go to BPM\_S10  
Else Go to BPM\_C20

BPM\_S10 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

BPM\_C20 If (BPM\_Q10 = Canada ( 81 or 82 ) ) then Go to BPM\_Q20  
Else Go to BPM\_END

BPM\_Q20    **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER:    Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 10    Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11    Prince Edward Island
- 12    Nova Scotia
- 13    New Brunswick
- 24    Quebec
- 35    Ontario
- 46    Manitoba
- 47    Saskatchewan
- 48    Alberta
- 59    British Columbia
- 60    Yukon
- 61    Northwest Territories
- 62    Nunavut
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPM\_END            { Birthplace of mother (BPM) }

## Module: Education of mother (EOM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

EOM\_BEG

EOM\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained?** By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 High school diploma
- 11 Some high school
- 12 Elementary school completed
- 13 Some elementary
- 14 No schooling
- 15 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

EOM\_C200 If ( EOM\_Q200 = Other – Specify ) then Go to EOM\_S200  
Else Go to EOM\_END



EOM\_S200 What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained? By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

EOM\_END { Education of mother (EOM) }

**Module: Birthplace of father (BPF)**

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

<b>Import parameter</b>	<b>GSS Cycle 25 data element</b>	<b>Description</b>
piHeader	PiHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BPF\_BEG

**▼ BPF\_Q10 In what country was your father born? By father, we mean the man who mostly raised you.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Report place of birth according to current boundaries.  
Start typing the name of the country to activate function.  
Enter CAN to select Canada

Don't know  
Refusal

Note: Search using trigram: open list of Countries file (Country\_Pays\_look\_up\_list.xls)

BPF\_C10 If ( BPF\_Q10 = Other – Specify (1 or 2) ) then Go to BPF\_S10  
Else Go to BPF\_C20

BPF\_S10 In which country?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

BPF\_C20 If ( BPF\_Q10 = Canada ( 81 or 82) ) then Go to BPF\_Q20  
Else Go to BPF\_END

BPF\_Q20      **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER:      Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 10    Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11    Prince Edward Island
- 12    Nova Scotia
- 13    New Brunswick
- 24    Quebec
- 35    Ontario
- 46    Manitoba
- 47    Saskatchewan
- 48    Alberta
- 59    British Columbia
- 60    Yukon
- 61    Northwest Territories
- 62    Nunavut
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPF\_END            {Birthplace of father (BPF)}

## Module: Education of father (EOF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

EOF\_BEG

EOF\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that your father has attained?** By father, we mean the man who mostly raised you.

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 High school diploma
- 11 Some high school
- 12 Elementary school completed
- 13 Some elementary
- 14 No schooling
- 15 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

EOF\_C200 If ( EOF\_Q200 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to EOF\_S200  
Else    Go to EOF\_END

EOF\_S200      What is the highest level of education that your father has attained? By father, we mean the man who mostly raised you.

INTERVIEWER:    Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

EOF\_END            { Education of father (EOF) }

## Section 2: Leaving household

### Module: Leaving household (parent in household) (LHH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMotherHhld	piMotherHhld	Indicates if respondent's mother is living in household
piFatherHhld	piFatherHhld	Indicates if respondent's father is living in household

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have at least one of their parents living in the household.

LHH\_BEG

LHH\_C110 If ( ( piMotherHhld = Yes ) or  
( piFatherHhld = Yes ) ) then Go to LHH\_Q110  
Else Go to LHH\_END

LHH\_Q110 **Have you always lived with at least one of your parents?** By parents, we mean the people who mostly raised you.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_C120 If ( LHH\_Q110 = No ) then Go to LHH\_Q120  
Else Go to LHH\_END

LHH\_Q120 **How many times did you leave home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWEUR : Enter 95 if parents permanently left the household, for any reason and the respondent remained.

- 1..20
- 95 Parents left the household
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_C210A    If ( LHH\_Q120 = 95 ) then                                  Go to LHH\_END  
                 Else    Go to LHH\_C210B

LHH\_C210B    If ( ( ( LHH\_Q120 >= 2 ) and ( LHH\_Q120 <= 20 ) )  
                 or ( LHH\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then                                  Go to LHH\_C210C  
                 Else    Go to LHH\_C410

LHH\_C210C    If ( ( ( LHH\_Q120 >= 2 ) and ( LHH\_Q120 <= 20 ) )  
                 then    Go to LHH\_Q210M  
                 Else    Go to LHH\_C310

LHH\_Q210M    **In what month and year did you first leave home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent first left home to live on their own.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December

Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_Q210Y    In what month and year did you first leave home to live on your own?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent first left home to live on their own.

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C211    If ( LHH\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                                  Go to LHH\_Q211  
                 Else    Go to LHH\_Q220

LHH\_Q211    **How old were you when you first left home to live on your own?**

15..75  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_Q220 **What were the main reasons for this first move? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 11 ... to attend school?
- 12 ... to move because of a job?
- 13 ... to get married or live with a partner?
- 14 ... to be independent or to move into your own place?
- 15 Because you immigrated to Canada
- 16 Because of family problems or conflict
- 17 To travel
- 18 ... for some other reason?  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C220 If ( LHH\_Q220 = For some other reason – Specify )  
then Go to LHH\_S220  
Else Go to LHH\_Q230M

LHH\_S220 What was this reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_Q230M **In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again for the first time?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent first started to live again with their parents.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |



LHH\_Q230Y In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again for the first time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to live again with their parents.

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C231 If ( LHH\_Q230Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to LHH\_Q231  
Else Go to LHH\_Q240

LHH\_Q231 **How old were you when you started living with your parent(s) again for the first time?**

15..75  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_Q240 **What were the main reasons for returning home?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Job ended  
12 Relationship ended  
13 Financial reasons  
14 Obtained degree (or diploma) or left school  
15 End of school term (year)  
16 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C240 If ( LHH\_Q240 = Other – Specify ) then Go to LHH\_S240  
Else Go to LHH\_Q310M

LHH\_S240 What were the main reasons for returning home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C310     If ( ( ( LHH\_Q120 >= 2 ) and  
                   ( LHH\_Q120 <= 20 ) ) or  
                   ( LHH\_Q120 = DONT KNOW ) ) then                    Go to LHH\_Q310M  
                   Else    Go to LHH\_Q320

LHH\_Q310M    **In what month and year did you last leave home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the month when the respondent last left home to live on their own.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

LHH\_Q310Y    In what month and year did you last leave home to live on your own?

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the year when the respondent last left home to live on their own.

- 1900..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_C311     If ( LHH\_Q310Y = NONRESPONSE ) then     Go to LHH\_Q311  
                   Else    Go to LHH\_Q320

LHH\_Q311     **How old were you when you last left home to live on your own?**

- 15..75
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_Q320 **What were the main reasons for this last move? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 11 ... to attend school?
- 12 ... to move because of a job?
- 13 ... to get married or live with a partner?
- 14 ... to be independent or to move into your own place?
- 15 Because you immigrated to Canada
- 16 Because of family problems or conflict
- 17 To travel
- 18 ... for some other reason?  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C320 If ( LHH\_Q320 = For some other reason –  
Specify ) then Go to LHH\_S320  
Else Go to LHH\_Q330M

LHH\_S320 What was this reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_Q330M **In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again for the last time?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent last started to live again with their parents.

- |   |          |    |  |
|---|----------|----|--|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July   |
| 2 | February | 8  | August   |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September  |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October  |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November   |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December   |
|   |          | 95 | Parent(s) have joined the respondent's household |
- Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C330     If ( ( ( LHH\_Q330M >= 1 ) and  
                   ( LHH\_Q330M <= 12 ) ) or  
                   ( LHH\_Q330M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then        Go to LHH\_Q330Y  
                   Else    Go to LHH\_END

LHH\_Q330Y     In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again for the last time?

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the year when the respondent last started to live again with their parents.

1900..2011  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

LHH\_C331     If ( LHH\_Q330Y = NONRESPONSE ) then        Go to LHH\_Q331  
                   Else    Go to LHH\_Q340

LHH\_Q331     **How old were you when you started living with your parent(s) again for the last time?**

15..75  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

LHH\_Q340     **What were the main reasons for returning home?**

INTERVIEWER:   Mark all that apply.

- 11     Job ended
- 12     Relationship ended
- 13     Financial reasons
- 14     Obtained degree (or diploma) or left school
- 15     End of school term (year)
- 16     Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_C340     If ( LHH\_Q340 = Other – Specify ) then        Go to LHH\_S340  
                   Else    Go to LHH\_C410

LHH\_S340 What were the main reasons for returning home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C410 If ( LHH\_Q120 = 1) then Go to LHH\_Q410M  
Else Go to LHH\_END

LHH\_Q410M **In what month and year did you leave home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent left home to live on their own.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

LHH\_Q410Y In what month and year did you leave home to live on your own?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent left home to live on their own.

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C411 If ( LHH\_Q410Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to LHH\_Q411  
Else Go to LHH\_Q420

LHH\_Q411 **How old were you when you left home to live on your own?**

15..75  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_Q420 **What were the main reasons for this move? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 11 ... to attend school?
- 12 ... to move because of a job?
- 13 ... to get married or live with a partner?
- 14 ... to be independent or to move into your own place?
- 15 Because you immigrated to Canada
- 16 Because of family problems or conflict
- 17 To travel
- 18 ... for some other reason?  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHH\_C420 If ( LHH\_Q420 = For some other reason –  
Specify ) then Go to LHH\_S420  
Else Go to LHH\_Q430M

LHH\_S420 What was this reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

- STRING [80]
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_Q430M **In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started to live again with their parents.

- |   |          |    |  |
|---|----------|----|--|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July   |
| 2 | February | 8  | August   |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September  |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October  |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November   |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December   |
|   |          | 95 | Parent(s) have joined the respondent's household |
- Don't know
  - Refusal

LHH\_C430     If ( ( ( LHH\_Q430M >= 1 ) and  
                   ( LHH\_Q430M <= 12 ) ) or  
                   ( LHH\_Q430M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then                     Go to LHH\_Q430Y  
                   Else   Go to LHH\_END

LHH\_Q430Y     In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again?

INTERVIEWER:     Enter the year when the respondent started to live again with their parents.

1900..2011  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

LHH\_C431     If ( LHH\_Q430Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                     Go to LHH\_Q431  
                   Else   Go to LHH\_Q440

LHH\_Q431     **How old were you when you started living with your parent(s) again?**

15..75  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

LHH\_Q440     **What were the main reasons for returning home?**

INTERVIEWER:     Mark all that apply.

- 11   Job ended
- 12   Relationship ended
- 13   Financial reasons
- 14   Obtained degree (or diploma) or left school
- 15   End of school term (year)
- 16   Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHH\_C440     If ( LHH\_Q440 = Other – Specify ) then                     Go to LHH\_S440  
                   Else   Go to LHH\_END

LHH\_S440 What were the main reasons for returning home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

LHH\_END { Leaving household (parent in household) (LHH) }



## Module: Leaving household (parent not in household) (LHN)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMotherHhld	piMotherHhld	Indicates if respondent's mother is living in household
piFatherHhld	piFatherHhld	Indicates if respondent's father is living in household

Respondents entering module: Respondents who do not have either parent living in the household.

LHH\_BEG

LHN\_C110 If ( ( piMotherHhld = No ) and  
 ( piFatherHhld = No ) ) then Go to LHN\_Q110  
 Else Go to LHN\_END

LHN\_Q110 **Have you left your parent's home more than once to live on your own?** By parents, we mean the people who mostly raised you.

INTERVIEWER: Enter <3> if parents permanently left the household, for any reason and the respondent remained.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Respondent never left parents home  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

LHN\_C120A If ( ( LHN\_Q110 = 3 ) or  
 ( LHN\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to LHN\_END  
 Else Go to LHN\_C120B

LHN\_C120B If ( LHN\_Q110 = Yes ) then Go to LHN\_Q120  
 Else Go to LHN\_C510

LHN\_Q120 **In total, how many times did you leave your parent's home to live on your own?**

1..20  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_C210 If ( LHN\_Q120 =1 ) then Go to LHN\_C510  
Elseif ( ( LHN\_Q120 >= 2 ) and  
( LHN\_Q120 <= 20 ) ) then Go to LHN\_Q210M  
Else Go to LHN\_C310

LHN\_Q210M **In what month and year did you first leave your parent's home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent first left parent's home to live on their own.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

LHN\_Q210Y **In what month and year did you first leave your parent's home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first left parent's home to live on their own.

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_C211 If ( LHN\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to LHN\_Q211  
Else Go to LHN\_Q220

LHN\_Q211 **How old were you when you first left your parent's home to live on your own?**

15..75  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_Q220 **What were the main reasons for this first move? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 11 **... to attend school?**
- 12 **... to move because of a job?**
- 13 **... to get married or live with a partner?**
- 14 **... to be independent or to move into your own place?**
- 15 Because you immigrated to Canada
- 16 Because of family problems or conflict
- 17 To travel
- 18 **... for some other reason?**
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

LHN\_C220 If ( LHN\_Q220 = for some other reason –  
Specify ) then Go to LHN\_S220  
Else Go to LHN\_Q230M

LHN\_S220 What was this reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_Q230M **In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again for the first time?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent first started to live again with their parents.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

LHN\_Q230Y In what month and year did you start living with your parent(s) again for the first time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to live again with their parents.

1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_C231 If ( LHN\_Q230Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to LHN\_Q231  
Else Go to LHN\_Q240

LHN\_Q231 **How old were you when you started living with your parent(s) again for the first time?**

15..75  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_Q240 **What were the main reasons for returning to your parent's home?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Job ended
- 12 Relationship ended
- 13 Financial reasons
- 14 Obtained degree (or diploma) or left school
- 15 End of school term (year)
- 16 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHN\_C240 If (LHN\_Q240 = Other – Specify) then Go to LHN\_S240  
Else Go to LHN\_C310

LHN\_S240 What were the main reasons for returning to your parent's home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_C310     If ( ( ( LHN\_Q120 >= 2 ) and  
                   ( LHN\_Q120 <= 20 ) ) or  
                   ( LHN\_Q120 = DONT KNOW ) ) then                     Go to LHN\_Q310M  
                   Else   Go to LHN\_Q320

LHN\_Q310M    **In what month and year did you last leave your parent's home to live on your own?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent last left home to live on their own.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

LHN\_Q310Y    In what month and year did you last leave your parent's home to live on your own?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent last left home to live on their own.

- 1900..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHN\_C311     If ( LHN\_Q310Y = NONRESPONSE ) then     Go to LHN\_Q311  
                   Else   Go to LHN\_Q320

LHN\_Q311    **How old were you when you last left your parent's home to live on your own?**

- 15..75
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHN\_Q320 **What were the main reasons for this last move? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 11 **... to attend school?**
- 12 **... to move because of a job?**
- 13 **... to get married or live with a partner?**
- 14 **... to be independent or to move into your own place?**
- 15 Because you immigrated to Canada
- 16 Because of family problems or conflict
- 17 To travel
- 18 **... for some other reason?**
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

LHN\_C320 If ( LHN\_Q320 = for some other reason –  
Specify ) then Go to LHN\_S320  
Else Go to LHN\_C510

LHN\_S320 What was this reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_C510 If ( ( LHN\_Q110 = No ) or  
( LHN\_Q120 = 1 ) or  
( LHN\_Q120 = REFUSAL ) ) then Go to LHN\_Q510M  
Else Go to LHN\_END

LHN\_Q510M **In what month and year did you last live with one or both of your parents?**  
By parents, we mean the people who mostly raised you.

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not include parents or parent substitutes who later joined the respondent's household.  
Enter the month when the respondent last lived with one or both of his/her parents.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

LHN\_Q510Y **In what month and year did you last live with one or both of your parents? By parents, we mean the people who mostly raised you.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not include parents or parent substitutes who later joined the respondent's household.  
Enter the year when the respondent last lived with one or both of his/her parents.

- 1900..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHN\_C511 If ( LHN\_Q510Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to LHN\_Q511  
Else Go to LHN\_Q520

LHN\_Q511 **How old were you when you last lived with one or both of your parents?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not include parents or parent substitutes who later joined the respondent's household.

- 15..75
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHN\_Q520 **What were the main reasons for your move? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 11 **... to attend school?**
- 12 **... to move because of a job?**
- 13 **... to get married or live with a partner?**
- 14 **... to be independent or to move into your own place?**
- 15 Because you immigrated to Canada
- 16 Because of family problems or conflict
- 17 To travel
- 18 **... for some other reason?**
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

LHN\_C520 If ( LHN\_Q320 = for some other reason –  
Specify ) then Go to LHN\_S520  
Else Go to LHN\_END

LHN\_S520 What was this reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LHN\_END { Leaving household (parent not in household) (LHN) }



### Section 3: Marriages of Respondent

#### Module: Confirm marital status of respondent (CMR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespMarS	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piRespMemberNum	piRespMemberNum	Indicates the roster number of the selected respondent
piRosterNum	piRosterNum	Indicates the roster number of household member who supplied the roster information

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have not provided the household roster information.

CMR\_BEG

```

CMR_C100      If ( piRespMemberNum = piRosterNum ) then    CMR_Q100 := Yes
                                                    Go to CMR_C110
                Else                                       Go to CMR_Q100
    
```

CMR\_Q100 **I'd like to confirm your marital status. Are you ^piSelRespMarS?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

```

CMR_C110      If ( ( piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE ) or
                ( CMR_Q100 = No ) ) then                    Go to CMR_Q110
                Else                                       Go to CMR_D110
    
```

CMR\_Q110 **What is your marital status? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and accept one response only.

Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

- 1 **...married?**
  - 2 **...living common-law?**
  - 3 **...widowed?**
  - 4 **...separated?**
  - 5 **...divorced?**
  - 6 **...single, never married?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

CMR\_D110 Confirmed marital status of respondent

```
If ( ( CMR_Q100 = Yes ) or  
( CMR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then          CMR_D110 := piSelRespMarS  
  
Else if ( CMR_Q110 = RESPONSE ) then        CMR_D110 := CMR_Q110  
Else if ( CMR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) then    CMR_D110 := piSelRespMarS
```

CMR\_END { Confirm marital status of respondent (CMR) }

## Module: Current marriage (MA0)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates if respondent has a spouse living in household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if respondent has a common-law partner living in household
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Indicates the year of birth of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR. BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^Are any of these children/Is this child	MA0_Q143	If MA0_Q142 >= 2 then	Are any of these children
		Else if MA0_Q142 = 1 then	Is this child

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

MA0\_BEG

MA0\_R102 **The next questions are about marriages and common-law partnerships.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MA0\_C102 If ( piMarStat = Common-law ) then  
Else

Go to MA0\_Q102  
Go to MA0\_D102

MA0\_Q102      **What is your current legal marital status? Are you :**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent and accept one response only.

                          If the marriage has been annulled, enter the marital status of the respondent before the annulled marriage.

- 1    **... never legally married** (single)?
  - 2    **... legally married** (and not separated)?
  - 3    **... separated, but still legally married?**
  - 4    **... divorced?**
  - 5    **... widowed?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

MA0_D102	Legal marital status of respondent	
	If ( ( piMarStat = Single ) or ( MA0_Q102 = Single ) ) then	MA0_D102 := Single
	Else if ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( MA0_Q102 = MarriedNotSep ) ) then	MA0_D102 := MarriedNotSep
	Else if ( ( piMarStat = Separated ) or ( MA0_Q102 = MarriedSeparate ) ) then	MA0_D102 := MarriedSeparate
	Else if ( ( piMarStat = Divorced ) or ( MA0_Q102 = Divorced ) ) then	MA0_D102 := Divorced
	Else if ( ( piMarStat = Widowed ) or ( MA0_Q102 = Widowed ) ) then	MA0_D102 := Widowed
	Else	MA0_D102 := REFUSAL
MA0_C108	If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( piMarStat = Widowed ) or ( piMarStat = Divorced ) or ( piMarStat = Separated ) or ( piMarStat = Single ) or ( piMarStat = NONRESPONSE ) ) then	Go to MA0_Q108
	Else	Go to MA0_D108

MA0\_Q108 **Have you ever lived with a common-law partner, even if it was for less than 1 year?**

INTERVIEWER: Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

All common-law relationships are self-reported and refer to unions of any length.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_D108 If ( ( MA0\_Q108 = No ) or  
( MA0\_Q108 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then MA0\_D108 := Route one

Else if ( MA0\_D102 = MarriedNotSeparated ) then MA0\_D108 := Route two

Else if ( piPartnerHhld = Yes ) then MA0\_D108 := Route three

Else MA0\_D108 := Route four

MA0\_C109 If ( MA0\_D102 = MarriedSeparate ) then Go to MA0\_Q109M  
Else Go to MA0\_D110A

MA0\_Q109M **In what month and year did you separate** (from the spouse you are still married to)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and current spouse were separated.

If respondent experienced more than one separation with current spouse, enter month when last separation happened.

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_Q109Y In what month and year did you separate (from the spouse you are still married to)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and current spouse were separated.

If respondent experienced more than one separation with current spouse, enter year when last separation happened.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA0\_E109 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q109Y > piBirthYear ) or ( MA0\_Q109Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q109Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MA0\_C110 If ( MA0\_Q109Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to MA0\_Q110  
Else Go to MA0\_D110A

MA0\_Q110 **How old were you when you separated from your current spouse?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and current spouse were separated.

If respondent experienced more than one separation with current spouse, enter age of respondent when respondent and current spouse last separated.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA0\_D110A Age of respondent, who had a separation in the past 20 years, when separated  
If MA0\_Q110 = RESPONSE then  
If ( ( piRespAge - MA0\_Q110 ) <= 20 ) then MA0\_D110A := MA0\_Q110

MA0\_D110D Date when respondent, who had a separation in the past 20 years, separated  
If MA0\_Q109Y = RESPONSE then  
If ( ( 2011 - MA0\_Q109Y ) <= 20 ) then MA0\_D110D :=  
MA0\_Q109M + MA0\_Q109Y

MA0\_D110T    Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years  
 If MA0\_Q109Y = RESPONSE then  
     If ( ( 2011 - MA0\_Q109Y ) <= 20 ) then                    MA0\_D110T := Yes  
     Else    MA0\_D110T := No

    Else if MA0\_Q110 = RESPONSE then  
       If ( ( piRespAge - MA0\_Q110 ) <= 20 ) then  
    MA0\_D110T := Yes  
       Else    MA0\_D110T := No

    Else    MA0\_D110T := No

MA0\_C111    If ( ( MA0\_D102 = MarriedNotSep ) or  
               ( MA0\_D102 = MarriedSeparate ) ) then                    Go to MA0\_Q111M  
     Else    Go to MA0\_END

MA0\_Q111M    **In what month and year were you married?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent and current spouse were married.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA0\_Q111Y    In what month and year were you married?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent and current spouse were married.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_E111A    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA0\_Q111Y > piBirthYear ) or ( MA0\_Q111Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q111Y )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA0\_E111B    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q111Y <= MA0\_Q109Y ) or ( MA0\_Q111Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q109Y = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING (MA0\_Q109Y =  
EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_C112    If ( MA0\_Q111Y = NONRESPONSE ) then    Go to MA0\_Q112  
Else    Go to MA0\_Q120

MA0\_Q112    **How old were you when you were married?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and current  
spouse were married.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA0\_E112A    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q112 <= piRespAge ) or ( MA0\_Q112 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q112 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E112B    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q112 <= MA0\_Q110 ) or ( MA0\_Q112 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING (MA0\_Q110 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_Q120    **What was your spouse's marital status before entering into this marriage?**  
**Was it :**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

1    **... widowed?**  
2    **... divorced?**  
3    **... never legally married (single)?**  
Don't know  
Refusal



MA0\_Q130M **In what month and year was your spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's current spouse was born.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA0\_Q130Y **In what month and year was your spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's current spouse was born.

- 1895..2001
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q130Y < MA0\_Q111Y ) or ( MA0\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q111Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q111Y, MA0\_Q130Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_C131 If ( MA0\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to MA0\_Q131  
Else Go to MA0\_C141

MA0\_Q131 **How old is your spouse?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent's current spouse.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_C141 If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
( piMarStat = Separated ) ) then Go to MA0\_Q141  
Else Go to MA0\_C150

MA0\_Q141     **Does your spouse have any children that you did not raise?**

1     Yes  
2     No  
       Don't know  
       Refusal

MA0\_C142    If ( MA0\_Q141 = Yes ) then                                 Go to MA0\_Q142  
              Else   Go to MA0\_C150

MA0\_Q142     **How many?**

              1..20  
              Don't know  
              Refusal

MA0\_Q143     **^Are any of these children/Is this child 18 years of age or younger?**

1     Yes  
2     No  
       Don't know  
       Refusal

MA0\_C144A    If ( MA0\_Q143 = Yes ) then                                 Go to MA0\_C144B  
              Else   Go to MA0\_C150

MA0\_C144B    If ( MA0\_Q142 = 1 ) then   Set MA0\_Q144:= 1  
   Go to MA0\_C150  
              Else   Go to MA0\_Q144

MA0\_Q144     **How many?**

              1..20  
              Don't know  
              Refusal

MA0\_C150     If ( ( MA0\_Q108 = Yes ) or  
                  ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then                                 Go to MA0\_Q150  
              Else   Go to MA0\_Q220

MA0\_Q150 **Did you and your spouse live in a common-law relationship before entering into this marriage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_C160A If ( MA0\_Q150 = Yes ) then Go to MA0\_C160B  
Else Go to MA0\_Q220

MA0\_C160B If ( MA0\_D102 = MarriedSeparate ) then Go to MA0\_Q160M  
Else Go to MA0\_C162

MA0\_Q160M **In what month and year did you and that spouse begin to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and current spouse began to live together.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA0\_Q160Y In what month and year did you and that spouse begin to live together?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and current spouse began to live together.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_E160A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q160Y > piBirthYear ) or ( MA0\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q160Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E160B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q160Y > MA0\_Q130Y ) or ( MA0\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q130Y, MA0\_Q160Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E160C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q160Y <= MA0\_Q111Y ) or ( MA0\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q111Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q111Y, MA0\_Q160Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_C161 If ( MA0\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to MA0\_Q161  
Else Go to MA0\_C162

MA0\_Q161 **How old were you when you and that spouse began to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and current  
spouse began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA0\_E161A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q161 <= piRespAge ) or ( MA0\_Q161 = NONREPONSE ) or  
INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q161 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E161B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q161 <= MA0\_Q112 ) or ( MA0\_Q161 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q112 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA0\_Q112 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q112, MA0\_Q161 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_C162 If ( ( MA0\_D102 = MarriedNotSep ) and  
( MA0\_Q150 = Yes ) ) then Go to MA0\_Q162M  
Else Go to MA0\_Q220

MA0\_Q162M **In what month and year did you and your current spouse begin to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and current spouse began to live together.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA0\_Q162Y In what month and year did you and your current spouse begin to live together?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and current spouse began to live together.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA0\_E162A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q162Y > piBirthYear ) or ( MA0\_Q162Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q162Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E162B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q162Y > MA0\_Q130Y ) or ( MA0\_Q162Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q130Y, MA0\_Q162Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E162C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q162Y <= MA0\_Q111Y ) or ( MA0\_Q162Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q111Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q111Y, MA0\_Q162Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_C163 If ( MA0\_Q162Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to MA0\_Q163  
Else Go to MA0\_Q220

MA0\_Q163 **How old were you when you and your current spouse began to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and current spouse began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA0\_E163A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q163 <= piRespAge ) or ( MA0\_Q163 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q163 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_E163B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA0\_Q163 <= MA0\_Q112 ) or ( MA0\_Q163 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA0\_Q112 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA0\_Q112 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA0\_Q112, MA0\_Q163 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA0\_Q220 **Is this your first marriage?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA0\_END { Current marriage (MA0) }

## Module: First marriage (MA1)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Indicates the year of birth of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the current legal marital status of the respondent
piEverCommon	MA0.MA0_Q108	Indicates that the respondent has been a partner in a common-law relationship
piCurMarrYear	MA0.MA0_Q111Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was married (current marriage)
piCurMarrAge	MA0.MA0_Q112	Indicates the age of the respondent when they were married (current marriage)
piFirstMar	MA0.MA0_Q220	Indicates if the respondent's current marriage is their first marriage

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had a first marriage that ended.

MA1\_BEG

<p>MA1_C110</p> <p>If ( ( piFirstMar = No ) or            ( piLegalStatus = Divorced ) or            ( piLegalStatus = Widowed ) ) then            Else</p>	<p>Go to MA1_Q110M            Go to MA1_END</p>
---	---

MA1\_Q110M **In what month and year was your first marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and first spouse were married.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA1\_Q110Y **In what month and year was your first marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and first spouse were married.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_E110A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q110Y > piBirthYear ) or ( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_E110B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q110Y <= piCurMarrYear ) or ( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piCurMarrYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piCurMarrYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q110Y, MA0.MA0\_Q111Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_C111 If ( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA1\_Q111  
Else Go to MA1\_Q130M

MA1\_Q111 **How old were you at your first marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent was first married.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal



MA1\_E111 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q111 <= piCurMarrAge ) or ( MA1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piCurMarrAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piCurMarrAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( MA1\_Q111, MA0.MA0\_Q112 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_Q130M **In what month and year was your first spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's first spouse was born.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

MA1\_Q130Y In what month and year was your first spouse born?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's first spouse was born.

1895..2001  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q130Y < MA1\_Q110Y ) or ( MA1\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q110Y, MA1\_Q130Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_C131 If ( MA1\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA1\_Q131  
Else Go to MA1\_C150

MA1\_Q131 **How old was your first spouse when you got married?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the first spouse when he/she married the respondent.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_C150     If ( ( piEverCommon = Yes ) or  
                  ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then                             Go to MA1\_Q150  
                  Else   Go to MA1\_Q165

MA1\_Q150     **Did you and your first spouse live in a common-law relationship before entering  
                  into this marriage?**

- 1     Yes
- 2     No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_C160     If ( MA1\_Q150 = Yes ) then                             Go to MA1\_Q160M  
                  Else   Go to MA1\_Q165

MA1\_Q160M    **In what month and year did you and your first spouse begin to live together?**

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the month when the respondent and first spouse began to live  
                          together.

- |   |          |    |           |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December  |
- Don't know
  - Refusal

MA1\_Q160Y    In what month and year did you and your first spouse begin to live together?

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the year when the respondent and first spouse began to live together.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_E160A    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
                  ( ( MA1\_Q160Y <= MA1\_Q110Y ) or ( MA1\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                  ( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
                  INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q110Y, MA1\_Q160Y )  
                  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please  
                  confirm.

MA1\_E160B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q160Y > piBirthYear ) or ( MA1\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q160Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_C161 If ( MA1\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA1\_Q161  
Else Go to MA1\_Q165

MA1\_Q161 **How old were you when you and your first spouse began to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and first spouse began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_E161 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q161 <= MA1\_Q111 ) or ( MA1\_Q161 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_Q165 **Were any children born from your first marriage?**

INTERVIEWER : If children were adopted during that marriage, enter yes.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_Q170 **Did your first marriage end in:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **... separation and then divorce or annulment?**  
2 **... separation and then death of spouse?**  
3 **... death of spouse?**  
4 Divorce or annulment without separation?  
5 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_C170 If ( MA1\_Q170 = Other – Specify ) then Go to MA1\_S170  
Else Go to MA1\_C180A

MA1\_S170 Did your first marriage end in:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_C180A If ( ( MA1\_Q170 = Separation and then divorce or annulment ) or  
( MA1\_Q170 = Separation and then death of spouse ) ) then Go to MA1\_Q180M  
Else Go to MA1\_C190

MA1\_Q180M **In what month and year did the last separation happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and first spouse were last separated.

If there was no separation prior to divorce, enter <95>.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
		95	No separation prior to divorce or annulment

Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_C180B If ( ( ( MA1\_Q180M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
( MA1\_Q180M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
( MA1\_Q180M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to MA1\_Q180Y  
Else Go to MA1\_C190

MA1\_Q180Y In what month and year did the last separation happen?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and first spouse were last separated.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_E180     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA1\_Q180Y >= MA1\_Q110Y ) or ( MA1\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA1\_C181    If ( MA1\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                    Go to MA1\_Q181  
 Else    Go to MA1\_C190

MA1\_Q181     **How old were you when the last separation happened?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and first spouse were last  
 separated.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_E181     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA1\_Q181 >= MA1\_Q111 ) or ( MA1\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( MA1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q111, MA1\_Q181 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA1\_C190    If ( ( MA1\_Q170 = Separation and then divorce or annulment ) or  
 ( MA1\_Q170 = Divorce or annulment without separation ) or  
 ( MA1\_Q180M = No separation prior to divorce or annulment ) ) then    Go to MA1\_Q190M  
 Else    Go to MA1\_D191A

MA1\_Q190M   **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent and first spouse were divorced  
 or annulment final. (first marriage)

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA1\_Q190Y In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and first spouse were divorced.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_E190A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q190Y >= MA1\_Q110Y ) or ( MA1\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_E190B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q190Y >= MA1\_Q180Y ) or ( MA1\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA1\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q180Y = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_C191 If ( MA1\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA1\_Q191  
Else Go to MA1\_D191A

MA1\_Q191 **How old were you when the divorce or annulment was final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and first spouse were divorced.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA1\_E191A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q191 >= MA1\_Q111 ) or ( MA1\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_E191B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q191 >= MA1\_Q181 ) or ( MA1\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA1\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q181 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1_D191A	Age of respondent, who had a separation in the past 20 years, when separated If MA1_Q181 = RESPONSE then If ( ( piRespAge - MA1_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then then  Else if MA1_Q191 = RESPONSE then If ( ( piRespAge - MA1_Q191 ) <= 20 ) then then	MA1_D191A := MA1_Q181  MA1_D191A := MA1_Q191
MA1_D191D	Date when respondent, who had a separation in the past 20 years, separated If MA1_Q180Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA1_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then  Else if MA1_Q190Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA1_Q190Y ) <= 20 ) then	MA1_D191D := MA1_Q180M + MA1_Q180Y  MA1_D191D := MA1_Q190M + MA1_Q190Y
MA1_D191T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years If MA1_Q180Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA1_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else if MA1_Q181 = RESPONSE then If ( ( piRespAge - MA1_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else if MA1_Q190Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA1_Q190Y ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else if MA1_Q191 = RESPONSE then If ( ( piRespAge - MA1_Q191 ) <= 20 ) then Else Else	MA1_D191T:= Yes MA1_D191T:= No  MA1_D191T:= Yes MA1_D191T:= No  MA1_D191T:= Yes MA1_D191T:= No  MA1_D191T:= Yes MA1_D191T:= No MA1_D191T:= No
MA1_C210	If ( ( MA1_Q170 = SeparationThenDeathSpouse ) or ( MA1_Q170 = DeathOfSpouse ) ) then Else	Go to MA1_Q210M Go to MA1_C220A

MA1\_Q210M **In what month and year did your first spouse pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's first spouse died.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA1\_Q210Y **In what month and year did your first spouse pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's first spouse died.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_E210 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q210Y >= MA1\_Q110Y ) or ( MA1\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA1\_C211 If (MA1\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA1\_Q211  
Else Go to MA1\_C220A

MA1\_Q211 **How old were you when your first spouse passed away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent's first spouse died.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_E211 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA1\_Q211 >= MA1\_Q111 ) or ( MA1\_Q211 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.



MA1\_C220A    If ( ( piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep ) or  
                  ( piLegalStatus = MarriedSeparate ) ) then  
                  Else  
Go to MA1\_Q220  
Go to MA1\_Q230

MA1\_Q220    **Is your current marriage your second?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_C220B    Go to MA1\_END

MA1\_Q230    **Have you been legally married a second time?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA1\_END            { First marriage (MA1) }

## Module: Second marriage (MA2)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the current legal marital status of the respondent
piEverCommon	MA0.MA0_Q108	Indicates that the respondent has been a partner in a common-law relationship
piFstMarrYear	MA1.MA1_Q110Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was married (first marriage)
piFstMarrAge	MA1.MA1_Q111	Indicates the age of the respondent when they were married (first marriage)
piFstSepYear	MA1.MA1_Q180Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was last separated (first marriage)
piFstSepAge	MA1.MA1_Q181	Indicates the age of the respondent when they last separated (first marriage)
piFstDivYear	MA1.MA1_Q190Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was divorced (first marriage)
piFstDivAge	MA1.MA1_Q191	Indicates the age of the respondent when they divorced (first marriage)
piFstDthYear	MA1.MA1_Q210Y	Indicates the year that the respondent's spouse passed away (first marriage)
piFstDthAge	MA1.MA1_Q211	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent's spouse passed away (first marriage)
piSecondMarA	MA1.MA1_Q220	Indicates if the respondent's current marriage is their second
piSecondMarB	MA1.MA1_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has been legally married a second time

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had a second marriage that ended.

MA2\_BEG

MA2\_C110 If ( ( piSecondMarA = No ) or  
( piSecondMarB = Yes ) ) then  
Else

Go to MA2\_Q110M  
Go to MA2\_END

MA2\_Q110M **In what month and year was your second marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and second spouse were married.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA2\_Q110Y **In what month and year was your second marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and second spouse were married.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_E110A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q110Y >= piFstMarrYear ) or ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstMarrYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y,  
MA1.MA1\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E110B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q110Y >= piFstSepYear ) or ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstSepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstSepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y, MA1.MA1\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E110C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q110Y >= piFstDivYear ) or ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDivYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDivYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y, MA1.MA1\_Q190Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E110D **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q110Y >= piFstDthYear ) or ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDthYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDthYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y, MA1.MA1\_Q210Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_C111 If ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to MA2\_Q111  
Else Go to MA2\_Q130M

MA2\_Q111 **How old were you at your second marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent was married for  
the second time.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_E111A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q111 >= piFstMarrAge ) or ( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstMarrAge = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( piFstMarrAge = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E111B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q111 >= piFstSepAge ) or ( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstSepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstSepAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( MA2\_Q111, MA1.MA1\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E111C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q111 >= piFstDivAge ) or ( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDivAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDivAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( MA2\_Q111, MA1.MA1\_Q191 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E111D **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q111 >= piFstDthAge ) or ( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDthAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDthAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( MA2\_Q111, MA1.MA1\_Q211 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_Q130M **In what month and year was your second spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's second spouse was born.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA2\_Q130Y **In what month and year was your second spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's second spouse was born.

- 1895..2001
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q130Y < MA2\_Q110Y ) or ( MA2\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y, MA2\_Q130Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_C131 If ( MA2\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA2\_Q131  
Else Go to MA2\_C150

MA2\_Q131 **How old was your second spouse when you got married?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the second spouse when he/she married the respondent.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_C150 If ( ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) or  
( piEverCommon = Yes ) ) then Go to MA2\_Q150  
Else Go to MA2\_Q165

MA2\_Q150 **Did you and your second spouse live in a common-law relationship before entering into this marriage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_C160 If (MA2\_Q150 = Yes ) then Go to MA2\_Q160M  
Else Go to MA2\_Q165

MA2\_Q160M **In what month and year did you and your second spouse begin to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and second spouse began to live together.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA2\_Q160Y In what month and year did you and your second spouse begin to live together?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and second spouse began to live together.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_E160 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q160Y <= MA2\_Q110Y ) or ( MA2\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_C161 If ( MA2\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA2\_Q161  
Else Go to MA2\_Q165

MA2\_Q161 **How old were you when you and your second spouse began to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and second spouse began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_E161 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q161 <= MA2\_Q111 ) or ( MA2\_Q161 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_Q165 **Were any children born from your second marriage?**

INTERVIEWER : If children were adopted during that marriage, enter yes.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_Q170 **Did your second marriage end in:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1 **... separation and then divorce or annulment?**  
2 **... separation and then death of spouse?**  
3 **... death of spouse?**  
4 Divorce or annulment without separation?  
5 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_C170 If ( MA2\_Q170 = Other – Specify ) then  
Else

Go to MA2\_S170  
Go to MA2\_C180A

MA2\_S170 Did your second marriage end in:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_C180A If ( ( MA2\_Q170 = Separation and then divorce or annulment ) or  
( MA2\_Q170 = Separation and then death of spouse ) ) then Go to MA2\_Q180M  
Else Go to MA2\_C190

MA2\_Q180M **In what month and year did the last separation happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and second spouse were last separated.

If there was no separation prior to divorce, enter <95>.

- |   |          |    |   |
|---|----------|----|---|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July  |
| 2 | February | 8  | August                                      |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September                                   |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October                                     |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November                                    |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December                                    |
|   |          | 95 | No separation prior to divorce or annulment |
- Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_C180B If ( ( ( MA2\_Q180M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
( MA2\_Q180M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
( MA2\_Q180M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to MA2\_Q180Y  
Else Go to MA2\_C190

MA2\_Q180Y In what month and year did the last separation happen?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and second spouse were last separated.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_E180A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q180Y >= piFstSepYear ) or ( MA2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstSepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( piFstSepYear = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.



MA2\_E180B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q180Y >= piFstDivYear ) or ( MA2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDivYear = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( piFstDivYear = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E180C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q180Y >= piFstDthYear ) or ( MA2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDthYear = NONRESPONSE ) or INVOLVING ( piFstDthYear = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E180D **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q180Y >= MA2\_Q110Y ) or ( MA2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_C181 If ( MA2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA2\_Q181  
Else Go to MA2\_C190

MA2\_Q181 **How old were you when the last separation happened?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and second spouse were last separated.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA2\_E181A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q181 >= piFstSepAge ) or ( MA2\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstSepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstSepAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q181, MA1.MA1\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E181B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q181 >= piFstDivAge ) or ( MA2\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDivAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDivAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q181, MA1.MA1\_Q191 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_E181C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA2\_Q181 >= piFstDthAge ) or ( MA2\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( piFstDthAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDthAge = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q181, MA1.MA1\_Q211 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA2\_E181D **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA2\_Q181 >= MA2\_Q111 ) or ( MA2\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
 ( MA2\_Q111, MA2\_Q181 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA2\_C190 If ( ( MA2\_Q170 = Separation and then divorce or annulment ) or  
 ( MA2\_Q170 = Divorce or annulment without separation ) or  
 ( MA2\_Q180M = No separation prior to divorce or annulment ) ) then Go to MA2\_Q190M  
 Else Go to MA2\_D191A

MA2\_Q190M **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and second spouse were divorced.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA2\_Q190Y In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and second spouse were divorced.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_E190A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA2\_Q190Y >= MA2\_Q110Y ) or ( MA2\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y , MA2\_Q190Y )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please  
 confirm.



MA2_D191D	Date when respondent, who had a separation in the past 20 years, separated If MA2_Q180Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA2_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then  Else if MA2_Q190Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA2_Q190Y ) <= 20 ) then	MA2_D191D := MA2_Q180M + MA2_Q180Y  MA2_D191D := MA2_Q190M + MA2_Q190Y
MA2_D191T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years If MA2_Q180Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA2_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else if MA2_Q181 = RESPONSE then If ( ( piRespAge - MA2_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else if MA2_Q190Y = RESPONSE then If ( ( 2011 - MA2_Q190Y ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else if MA2_Q191 = RESPONSE then If ( ( piRespAge - MA2_Q191 ) <= 20 ) then Else  Else	MA2_D191T:= Yes MA2_D191T:= No  MA2_D191T:= Yes MA2_D191T:= No  MA2_D191T:= Yes MA2_D191T:= No  MA2_D191T:= Yes MA2_D191T:= No  MA2_D191T:= No
MA2_C210	If ( ( MA2_Q170 = Separation and then death of spouse) or ( MA2_Q170 = death of spouse ) ) then Else	Go to MA2_Q210M Go to MA2_C220A

MA2\_Q210M **In what month and year did your second spouse pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's second spouse died.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA2\_Q210Y **In what month and year did your second spouse pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's second spouse died.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_E210 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q210Y >= MA2\_Q110Y ) or ( MA2\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_C211 If ( MA2\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA2\_Q211  
Else Go to MA2\_C220A

MA2\_Q211 **How old were you when your second spouse passed away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent's second spouse died.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_E211 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA2\_Q211 >= MA2\_Q111 ) or ( MA2\_Q211 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA2\_Q211 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA2\_Q111, MA2\_Q211 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA2\_C220A    If ( ( piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep )  
                  or ( piLegalStatus = MarriedSeparate ) ) then  
                  Else

Go to MA2\_Q220  
Go to MA2\_Q230

MA2\_Q220    **Is your current marriage your third?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_C220B    Go to MA2\_END

MA2\_Q230    **Have you been legally married a third time?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA2\_END            { Second marriage (MA2) }

## Module: Third marriage (MA3)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the current legal marital status of the respondent
piEverCommon	MA0.MA0_Q108	Indicates that the respondent has been a partner in a common-law relationship
piFstMarrYear	MA1.MA1_Q110Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was married (first marriage)
piFstMarrAge	MA1.MA1_Q111	Indicates the age of the respondent when they were married (first marriage)
piFstDivYear	MA1.MA1_Q190Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was divorced (first marriage)
piFstDivAge	MA1.MA1_Q191	Indicates the age of the respondent when they divorced (first marriage)
piFstDthYear	MA1.MA1_Q210Y	Indicates the year that the respondent's spouse passed away (first marriage)
piFstDthAge	MA1.MA1_Q211	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent's spouse passed away (first marriage)
piSecMarrYear	MA2.MA2_Q110Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was married (second marriage)
piSecMarrAge	MA2.MA2_Q111	Indicates the age of the respondent when they were married (second marriage)
piSecSepYear	MA2.MA2_Q180Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was last separated (second marriage)
piSecSepAge	MA2.MA2_Q181	Indicates the age of the respondent when they last separated (second marriage)
piSecDivYear	MA2.MA2_Q190Y	Indicates the year that the respondent was divorced (second marriage)
piSecDivAge	MA2.MA2_Q191	Indicates the age of the respondent when they divorced (second marriage)
piSecDthYear	MA2.MA2_Q210Y	Indicates the year that the respondent's spouse passed away (second marriage)
piSecDthAge	MA2.MA2_Q211	Indicates the age of the respondent when the

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
		respondent's spouse passed away (second marriage)
piThirdMarA	MA2.MA2_Q220	Indicates if the respondent's current marriage is their third
piThirdMarB	MA2.MA2_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has been legally married a third time

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had a third marriage that ended.

MA3\_BEG

MA3\_C110 If ( ( piThirdMarA = No ) or ( piThirdMarB = Yes ) ) then Go to MA3\_Q110M  
Else Go to MA3\_END

MA3\_Q110M **In what month and year was your third marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and third spouse were married.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA3\_Q110Y In what month and year was your third marriage?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and third spouse were married.

- 1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E110A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q110Y >= piFstMarrYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstMarrYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstMarrYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA1.MA1\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.



MA3\_E110B     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q110Y >= piFstDivYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDivYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDivYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA1.MA1\_Q190Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E110C     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q110Y >= piFstDthYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDthYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDthYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA1.MA1\_Q210Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E110D     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q110Y >= piSecMarrYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecMarrYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecMarrYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA2.MA2\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E110E     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q110Y >= piSecSepYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecSepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecSepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA2.MA2\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E110F     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q110Y >= piSecDivYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecDivYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDivYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA2.MA2\_Q190Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E110G     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q110Y >= piSecDthYear ) or ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecDthYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDthYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA2.MA2\_Q210Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_C111     If ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) then                   Go to MA3\_Q111  
              Else   Go to MA3\_Q130M

MA3\_Q111      **How old were you at your third marriage?**

**INTERVIEWER:**    Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent was married for the third time.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E111A      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piFstMarrAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstMarrAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstMarrAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA1.MA1\_Q111 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E111B      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piFstDivAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDivAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDivAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA1.MA1\_Q191 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E111C      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piFstDthAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstDthAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstDthAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA1.MA1\_Q211 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E111D      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piSecMarrAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecMarrAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecMarrAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA2.MA2\_Q111 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E111E      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piSecSepAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecSepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecSepAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA2.MA2\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E111F **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piSecDivAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( piSecDivAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDivAge = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA2.MA2\_Q191 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA3\_E111G **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA3\_Q111 >= piSecDthAge ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( piSecDthAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDthAge = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA2.MA2\_Q211 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA3\_Q130M **In what month and year was your third spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's third spouse was born.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA3\_Q130Y **In what month and year was your third spouse born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's third spouse was born.

- 1895..2001
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA3\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( MA3\_Q130Y < MA3\_Q110Y ) or ( MA3\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

MA3\_C131 If ( MA3\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE) then                      Go to MA3\_Q131  
 Else    Go to MA3\_C150

MA3\_Q131 **How old was your third spouse when you got married?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the third spouse when he/she married the respondent.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_C150 If ( ( piEverCommon = Yes ) or  
( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then Go to MA3\_Q150  
Else Go to MA3\_Q165

MA3\_Q150 **Did you and your third spouse live in a common-law relationship before entering into this marriage?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_C160 If ( MA3\_Q150 = Yes ) then Go to MA3\_Q160M  
Else Go to MA3\_Q165

MA3\_Q160M **In what month and year did you and your third spouse begin to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and third spouse began to live together.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

MA3\_Q160Y In what month and year did you and your third spouse begin to live together?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and third spouse began to live together.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E160 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q160Y <= MA3\_Q110Y ) or ( MA3\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA3\_Q160Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_C161 If ( MA3\_Q160Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA3\_Q161  
Else Go to MA3\_Q165

MA3\_Q161 **How old were you when you and your third spouse began to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and third spouse began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E161 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q161 <= MA3\_Q111 ) or ( MA3\_Q161 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( MA3\_Q111, MA3\_Q161 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_Q165 **Were any children born from your third marriage?**

INTERVIEWER : If children were adopted during that marriage, enter yes.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_Q170 **Did your third marriage end in:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **separation and then divorce or annulment?**
- 2 ... **separation and then death of spouse?**
- 3 ... **death of spouse?**
- 4 Divorce or annulment without separation?
- 5 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_C170 If ( MA3\_Q170 = Other – Specify ) then  
Else

Go to MA3\_S170  
Go to MA3\_C180A

MA3\_S170 Did your third marriage end in:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_C180A If ( ( MA3\_Q170 = Separation and then divorce or annulment ) or  
( MA3\_Q170 = Separation and then death of spouse ) ) then  
Else

Go to MA3\_Q180M  
Go to MA3\_C190

MA3\_Q180M **In what month and year did the last separation happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and third spouse were last separated.

If there was no separation prior to divorce, enter <95>.

- |   |          |    |   |
|---|----------|----|---|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July  |
| 2 | February | 8  | August                                      |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September                                   |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October                                     |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November                                    |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December                                    |
|   |          | 95 | No separation prior to divorce or annulment |
- Don't know  
Refusal

MA3_C180B	If ( ( ( MA3_Q180M.ORD >= 1 ) and ( MA3_Q180M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or ( MA3_Q180M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Else	Go to MA3_Q180Y Go to MA3_C190
-----------	---	-----------------------------------

MA3\_Q180Y In what month and year did the last separation happen?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and third spouse were last separated.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E180A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q180Y >= piSecSepYear ) or ( MA3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecSepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecSepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q180Y, MA2.MA2\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E180B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q180Y >= piSecDivYear ) or ( MA3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecDivYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDivYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q180Y, MA2.MA2\_Q190Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E180C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q180Y >= piSecDthYear ) or ( MA3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecDthYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDthYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q180Y, MA2.MA2\_Q210Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E180D **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q180Y >= MA3\_Q110Y ) or ( MA3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y,  
MA3\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3_C181	If ( MA3_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Else	Go to MA3_Q181 Go to MA3_C190
----------	---	----------------------------------

MA3\_Q181      **How old were you when the last separation happened?**

**INTERVIEWER:**      Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and third spouse were last separated.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E181A      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q181 >= piSecSepAge ) or ( MA3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecSepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecSepAge = EMPTY ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q181, MA2.MA2\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E181B      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q181 >= piSecDivAge ) or ( MA3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecDivAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDivAge = EMPTY ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q181, MA2.MA2\_Q191 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E181C      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q181 >= piSecDthAge ) or ( MA3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecDthAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecDthAge = EMPTY ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA2.MA2\_Q211 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E181D      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q181 >= MA3\_Q111 ) or ( MA3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = EMPTY ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA3\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_C190      If ( ( MA3\_Q170 = Separation and then divorce or annulment ) or  
( MA3\_Q170 = Divorce or annulment without separation ) or  
( MA3\_Q180M = No separation prior to divorce or annulment ) ) then      Go to MA3\_Q190M  
Else      Go to MA3\_D191A



MA3\_Q190M **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and third spouse were divorced.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MA3\_Q190Y **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and third spouse were divorced.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA3\_E190A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**

(( MA3\_Q190Y >= MA3\_Q110Y ) or ( MA3\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA3\_Q190Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E190B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**

(( MA3\_Q190Y >= MA3\_Q180Y ) or ( MA3\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA3\_Q180Y = EMPTY ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q180Y, MA3\_Q190Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_C191 If ( MA3\_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to MA3\_Q191  
Else Go to MA3\_D191A

MA3\_Q191      **How old were you when the divorce or annulment was final?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and third spouse were divorced.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E191A      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q191 >= MA3\_Q111 ) or ( MA3\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = EMPTY )) INVOLVING  
( MA3\_Q111, MA3\_Q191 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_E191B      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( MA3\_Q191 >= MA3\_Q181 ) or ( MA3\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA3\_Q181 = EMPTY ))  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q181, MA3\_Q191 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_D191A      Age of respondent, who had a separation in the past 20  
years, when separated  
If MA3\_Q181 = RESPONSE then  
    If ( ( piRespAge - MA3\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then                      MA3\_D191A := MA3\_Q181  
  
Else if MA3\_Q191 = RESPONSE then  
    If ( ( piRespAge - MA3\_Q191 ) <= 20 ) then                      MA3\_D191A := MA3\_Q191

MA3\_D191D      Date when respondent, who had a separation in the past  
20 years, separated  
If MA3\_Q180Y = RESPONSE then  
    If ( ( 2011 - MA3\_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then                      MA3\_D191D :=  
   MA3\_Q180M + MA3\_Q180Y  
  
Else if MA3\_Q190Y = RESPONSE then  
    If ( ( 2011 - MA3\_Q190Y ) <= 20 ) then                      MA3\_D191D :=  
   MA3\_Q190M + MA3\_Q190Y

MA3\_D191T Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years  
 If MA3\_Q180Y = RESPONSE then  
     If ( ( 2011 - MA3\_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then MA3\_D191T:= Yes  
     Else MA3\_D191T:= No

Else if MA3\_Q181 = RESPONSE then  
     If ( ( piRespAge - MA3\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then MA3\_D191T:= Yes  
     Else MA3\_D191T:= No

Else if MA3\_Q190Y = RESPONSE then  
     If ( ( 2011 - MA3\_Q190Y ) <= 20 ) then MA3\_D191T:= Yes  
     Else MA3\_D191T:= No

Else if MA3\_Q191 = RESPONSE then  
     If ( ( piRespAge - MA3\_Q191 ) <= 20 ) then MA3\_D191T:= Yes  
     Else MA3\_D191T:= No  
 Else MA3\_D191T:= No

MA3\_C210 If ( ( MA3\_Q170 = Separation and then death of spouse ) or  
 ( MA3\_Q170 = Death of spouse ) ) then Go to MA3\_Q210M  
 Else Go to MA3\_Q300

**MA3\_Q210M In what month and year did your third spouse pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's third spouse died.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

**MA3\_Q210Y In what month and year did your third spouse pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's third spouse died.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MA3\_E210      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q210Y >= MA3\_Q110Y ) or ( MA3\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q110Y, MA3\_Q210Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_C211      If ( MA3\_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                      Go to MA3\_Q211  
Else    Go to MA3\_END

MA3\_Q211      **How old were you when your third spouse passed away?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent's third spouse died.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_E211      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MA3\_Q211 >= MA3\_Q111 ) or ( MA3\_Q211 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( MA3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( MA3\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( MA3\_Q111, MA3\_Q211 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MA3\_Q300      **In total, how many times have you been legally married?**

1..20  
Don't know  
Refusal

MA3\_END                      { Third marriage (MA3) }

## Section 4: Common-law unions of Respondent

### Module: Current common-law union (CU0)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent partner
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Indicates the birth year of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the current legal marital status of the respondent
piEverCommon	MA0.MA0_Q108	Indicates that the respondent has been a partner in a common-law relationship
piCU0_route	MA0.MA0_D108	Indicates the routing in the CU0 module
	Route one	Never in common-law relationship (or DK /R to MA0_Q108) - old Go to CUI_E110A
	Route two	Lived in a common-law relationship and is currently married and not separated - old Go to CU0_Q107
	Route three	Currently has a common-law partner in the household - old Go to CU0_Q110M
	Route four	Rest of population - old Go to CU0_Q102

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^he/she	CU0_Q130M	If piPartnerGender = Male then	he
	CU0_Q130Y	ELSEIF piPartnerGender = Female then	she
	CU0_Q131	Else	he/she
^Are any of these children/Is this child	CU0_Q143	If CU0_Q142 > = 2 then	Are any of these children
		Else if CU0_Q142 = 1 then	Is this child

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose piCU0\_route is Two, Three or Four.

CU0\_BEG

CU0\_C102A If ( ( piCU0\_route = RouteTwo ) or  
( piCU0\_route = RouteThree ) or  
( piCU0\_route = RouteFour ) ) then  
Else

Go to CU0\_C102B  
Go to CU0\_END

CU0\_C102B If ( piCU0\_route = RouteFour ) then  
Else

Go to CU0\_Q102  
Go to CU0\_C107

CU0\_Q102 **Are you now living with a common-law partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.  
Common-law relationships are self-reported and could refer to unions of any length.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

CU0\_C102C If ( ( CU0\_Q102 = No ) or  
( CU0\_Q102 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then  
Else

Go to CU0\_E102  
Go to CU0\_C107

CU0\_E102 If ( ( piLegalStatus = Single ) and  
( piEverCommon = Yes ) ) then  
Else

CU0\_E102 := V01 (Go to CU1\_END)  
CU0\_E102 := V02 (Go to CU0\_Q107)

CU0\_C107 If ( ( piCU0\_route = RouteTwo ) or  
( CU0\_E102 = V02 ) ) then  
Else

Go to CU0\_Q107  
Go to CU0\_C110

CU0\_Q107 **Have you ever been a partner in a common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.  
Common-law relationships are self-reported and could refer to unions of any length.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU0\_C110 If ( ( piCU0\_route = RouteThree ) or  
( CU0\_Q102 = Yes ) ) then Go to CU0\_Q110M  
Else Go to CU0\_END

CU0\_Q110M **In what month and year did you and your current partner begin to live together?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and current partner began to live together.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

CU0\_Q110Y In what month and year did you and your current partner begin to live together?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and current partner began to live together.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU0\_E110 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU0\_Q110Y > piBirthYear ) or ( CU0\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU0\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU0\_C111    If ( CU0\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) then                    Go to CU0\_Q111  
                 Else    Go to CU0\_Q120

**CU0\_Q111    How old were you when you and your current partner began living together?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and current partner began to live together.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

**CU0\_Q120    What was your partner's marital status before entering into this union?  
Was it:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent

- 1    **...widowed?**
- 2    **...separated?**
- 3    **...divorced?**
- 4    **...never legally married (single)?**  
     Don't know
- Refusal

**CU0\_Q130M    In what month and year was ^he/she born?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent's current partner was born.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

**CU0\_Q130Y    In what month and year was ^he/she born?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent's current partner was born.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal



CU0\_E130     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
              ( ( CU0\_Q130Y < CU0\_Q110Y ) or ( CU0\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
              ( CU0\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU0\_Q110Y, CU0\_Q130Y )  
              A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
              Please confirm.

CU0\_C131     If ( CU0\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                    Go to CU0\_Q131  
              Else    Go to CU0\_Q140

CU0\_Q131     **How old is ^he/she?**

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the age of the respondent's current partner.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU0\_Q140     **Did your partner live common-law with anyone else before entering into  
              this union?**

1    Yes  
2    No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

CU0\_Q141     **Does your partner have any children that you did not raise?**

1    Yes  
2    No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

CU0\_C142     If ( CU0\_Q141 = Yes ) then                        Go to CU0\_Q142  
              Else    Go to CU0\_Q220

CU0\_Q142     **How many?**

1..20  
Don't know  
Refusal



## Module: First common-law union (CU1)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Indicates the birth year of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the current legal marital status of the respondent
piEverCommon	MA0.MA0_Q108	Indicates that the respondent has been a partner in a common-law relationship
piNowCommon	CU0.CU0_Q102	Indicates that the respondent is currently living in a common-law relationship
piCommonNoMar	CU0.CU0_Q107	Indicates that the respondent has been a partner in a common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage
piCurClawYear	CU0.CU0_Q110Y	Indicates the year the respondent and current partner began to live together
piCurClawAge	CU0.CU0_Q111	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent and current partner began to live together
piFirstCommon	CU0.CU0_Q220	Indicates that the respondent has had a previous common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had a previous common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage.

CU1\_BEG

CU1\_C110    If ( ( ( ( piNowCommon = No ) or  
                   ( piNowCommon = NONRESPONSE ) ) and  
                   ( piLegalStatus = Single ) and  
                   ( piEverCommon = Yes ) ) or  
                   ( piCommonNoMar = Yes ) or  
                   ( piFirstCommon = Yes ) ) then  
                   Else

Go to CU1\_Q110M  
Go to CUI\_END

CU1\_Q110M **In what month and year did you begin your first common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and first partner began to live together.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

CU1\_Q110Y **In what month and year did you begin your first common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and first partner began to live together.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU1\_E110A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q110Y > piBirthYear ) or ( CU1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_E110B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q110Y <= piCurClawYear ) or ( CU1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piCurClawYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piCurClawYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q110Y, CU0.CU0\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_C111 If ( CU1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to CU1\_Q111  
Else Go to CU1\_Q130M

CU1\_Q111 **How old were you when you began your first common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and first partner began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU1\_E111 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q111 <= piCurClawAge ) or ( CU1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piCurClawAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piCurClawAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q111 , CU0.CU0\_Q111 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_Q130M **In what month and year was your first partner born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's first partner was born.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

CU1\_Q130Y **In what month and year was your first partner born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's first partner was born.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU1\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q130Y < CU1\_Q110Y ) or ( CU1\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q110Y, CU1\_Q130Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_C131 If ( CU1\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to CU1\_Q131  
Else Go to CU1\_Q170

CU1\_Q131 **How old was he/she when you entered into this union?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the partner's age when he/she entered the first common-law union.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU1\_E131 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q131 >= CU1\_Q111 ) or ( CU1\_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( CU1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q111 , CU1\_Q131 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_Q170 **Did this union end by separation or by the death of your partner?**

1 Separation  
2 Death of partner  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU1\_C180 If ( ( CU1\_Q170 = Separation ) or  
( CU1\_Q170 = Death ) ) then Go to CU1\_Q180M  
Else Go to CU1\_D181A

CU1\_Q180M **In what month and year did this occur?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and first partner's union ended.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

CU1\_Q180Y In what month and year did this occur?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and first partner's union ended.

1895..2011

Don't know

Refusal

CU1\_E180 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q180Y >= CU1\_Q110Y ) or ( CU1\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q110Y,  
CU1\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_C181 If ( CU1\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to CU1\_Q181  
Else Go to CU1\_D181A

CU1\_Q181 **How old were you when this occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and first partner's union ended.

10..130

Don't know

Refusal

CU1\_E181 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU1\_Q181 >= CU1\_Q111 ) or ( CU1\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( CU1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU1\_Q111 , CU1\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU1\_D181A Age of respondent, who had a separation from a  
common-law relationship in the past 20 years, when  
separated.  
If ( ( CU1\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
( CU1\_Q181 = RESPONSE ) ) then  
If ( ( piRespAge - CU1\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then CU1\_D181A := CU1\_Q181







CU2\_Q110Y In what month and year did you begin your second common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and second partner began to live together.

1895..2011

Don't know

Refusal

CU2\_E110A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU2\_Q110Y >= piFstClawYear ) or ( CU2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstClawYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstClawYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q110Y, CU1.CU1\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU2\_E110B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU2\_Q110Y >= piFstCsepYear ) or ( CU2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstCsepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstCsepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q110Y, CU1.CU1\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU2\_C111 If ( CU2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to CU2\_Q111  
Else Go to CU2\_Q130M

CU2\_Q111 **How old were you when you began your second common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and second partner began to live together.

10..130

Don't know

Refusal

CU2\_E111A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU2\_Q111 >= piFstClawAge ) or ( CU2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstClawAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstClawAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q111, CU1.CU1\_Q111 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU2\_E111B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU2\_Q111 >= piFstCsepAge ) or ( CU2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstCsepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstCsepAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q111, CU1.CU1\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU2\_Q130M **In what month and year was your second partner born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's second partner was born.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

CU2\_Q130Y **In what month and year was your second partner born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's second partner was born.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU2\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU2\_Q130Y < CU2\_Q110Y ) or ( CU2\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q110Y, CU2\_Q130Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU2\_C131 If ( CU2\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to CU2\_Q131  
Else Go to CU2\_Q170

CU2\_Q131 **How old was he/she when you entered into this union?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the partner's age when he/she entered the second common-law union.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU2\_E131 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( CU2\_Q131 >= CU2\_Q111 ) or ( CU2\_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( CU2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( CU2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q111 , CU2\_Q131 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

CU2\_Q170 **Did this union end by separation or by the death of your partner?**

- 1 Separation
- 2 Death of partner
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU2\_C180 If ( ( CU2\_Q170 = Separation ) or  
 ( CU2\_Q170 = Death ) ) then Go to CU2\_Q180M  
 Else Go to CU2\_D181A

CU2\_Q180M **In what month and year did this occur?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and second partner's union ended.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

CU2\_Q180Y **In what month and year did this occur?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and second partner's union ended.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU2\_E180A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( CU2\_Q180Y >= CU2\_Q110Y ) or ( CU2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( CU2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q110Y,  
 CU2\_Q180Y )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been  
 entered. Please confirm.

CU2\_E180B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( CU2\_Q180Y >= piFstCsepYear ) or ( CU2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE )  
 or ( piFstCsepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstCsepYear = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q180Y, CU1.CU1\_Q180Y )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been  
 entered. Please confirm.

CU2\_C181 If ( CU2\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to CU2\_Q181  
 Else Go to CU2\_D181A

CU2\_Q181 **How old were you when this occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and second partner's union  
 ended.

10..130  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

CU2\_E181A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( CU2\_Q181 >= CU2\_Q111 ) or ( CU2\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( CU2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( CU2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
 ( CU2\_Q111, CU2\_Q181 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

CU2\_E181B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( CU2\_Q181 >= piFstCsepAge ) or ( CU2\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( piFstCsepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstCsepAge = EMPTY ) )  
 INVOLVING ( CU2\_Q181, CU1.CU1\_Q181 )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

CU2\_D181A Age of respondent, who had a separation from a  
 common-law relationship in the past 20 years, when  
 separated.  
 If ( ( CU2\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
 ( CU2\_Q181 = RESPONSE ) ) then  
 If ( ( piRespAge - CU2\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then CU2\_D181A := CU2\_Q181

CU2\_D181D Date when respondent, who had a separation in the  
 past 20 years, separated  
 If ( ( CU2\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
 ( CU2\_Q180Y = RESPONSE ) ) then  
 If ( ( 2011 - CU2\_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then CU2\_D181D :=  
 CU2\_Q180M + CU2\_Q180Y

CU2\_D181T    Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years  
 If ( ( CU2\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
 ( CU2\_Q180Y = RESPONSE ) ) then  
     If ( ( 2011 - CU2\_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then                    CU2\_D181T := Yes  
     Else    CU2\_D181T := No

    Else if ( ( CU2\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
     ( CU2\_Q181 = RESPONSE ) ) then  
       If ( ( piRespAge - CU2\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then            CU2\_D181T := Yes  
       Else    CU2\_D181T := No

    Else    CU2\_D181T := No

CU2\_Q190    **Were any children born from this union?**

INTERVIEWER :            If children were adopted during that union, enter yes.

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU2\_Q230    **Have you been a partner in any other common-law relationships that were not followed by marriage?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU2\_END                    { Second common-law union (CU2) }

## Module: Third common-law union (CU3)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piFstClawYear	CU1.CU1_Q110Y	Indicates the year the respondent and first partner began to live together
piFstClawAge	CU1.CU1_Q111	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent and first partner began to live together
piFstCsepYear	CU1.CU1_Q180Y	Indicates the year the respondent and first partner separated
piFstCsepAge	CU1.CU1_Q181	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent and first partner separated
piSecClawYear	CU2.CU2_Q110Y	Indicates the year the respondent and second partner began to live together
piSecClawAge	CU2.CU2_Q111	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent and second partner began to live together
piSecCsepYear	CU2.CU2_Q180Y	Indicates the year the respondent and second partner separated
piSecCsepAge	CU2.CU2_Q181	Indicates the age of the respondent when the respondent and second partner separated
piThirdCommon	CU2.CU2_Q230	Indicates that the respondent has had another common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had a previous common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage.

CU3\_BEG

CU3_C110	If ( piThirdCommon = Yes ) then	Go to CU3_Q110M
	Else	Go to CU3_END

CU3\_Q110M **In what month and year did you begin your third common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent and third partner began to live together.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

CU3\_Q110Y **In what month and year did you begin your third common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent and third partner began to live together.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU3\_E110A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q110Y >= piFstClawYear ) or ( CU3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstClawYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstClawYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q110Y, CU1.CU1\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E110B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q110Y >= piSecClawYear ) or ( CU3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecClawYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecClawYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q110Y, CU2.CU2\_Q110Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E110C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q110Y >= piSecCsepYear ) or ( CU3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecCsepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecCsepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q110Y, CU2.CU2\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_C111 If ( CU3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to CU3\_Q111  
Else Go to CU3\_Q130M



CU3\_Q111 **How old were you when you began your third common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and third partner began to live together.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU3\_E111A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q111 >= piFstClawAge ) or ( CU3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstClawAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstClawAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( CU3\_Q111, CU1.CU1\_Q111 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E111B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q111 >= piSecClawAge ) or ( CU3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecClawAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecClawAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( CU3\_Q111, CU2.CU2\_Q111 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E111C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q111 >= piSecCsepAge ) or ( CU3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecCsepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecCsepAge = EMPTY ) ) INVOLVING  
( CU3\_Q111, CU2.CU2\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_Q130M **In what month and year was your third partner born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's third partner was born.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

CU3\_Q130Y In what month and year was your third partner born?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent's third partner was born.

1895..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU3\_E130 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q130Y < CU3\_Q110Y ) or ( CU3\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q110Y, CU3\_Q130Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_C131 If ( CU3\_Q130Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to CU3\_Q131  
Else Go to CU3\_Q170

CU3\_Q131 **How old was he/she when you began this union?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the partner's age when he/she entered the third common-law union.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU3\_E131 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q131 >= CU3\_Q111 ) or ( CU3\_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( CU3\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q111 , CU3\_Q131 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_Q170 **Did this union end by separation or by the death of your partner?**

1 Separation  
2 Death of partner  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU3\_C180 If ( ( CU3\_Q170 = Separation ) or  
( CU3\_Q170 = Death ) ) then Go to CU3\_Q180M  
Else Go to CU3\_D181A

CU3\_Q180M **In what month and year did this occur?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the month when the respondent and third partner's union ended.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

CU3\_Q180Y **In what month and year did this occur?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year when the respondent and third partner's union ended.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU3\_E180A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q180Y >= piFstCsepYear ) or ( CU3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstCsepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstCsepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q180Y, CU1.CU1\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E180B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q180Y >= piSecCsepYear ) or ( CU3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecCsepYear = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecCsepYear = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q180Y, CU2.CU2\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E180C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q180Y >= CU3\_Q110Y ) or ( CU3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q110Y, CU3\_Q180Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_C181 If ( CU3\_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to CU3\_Q181  
Else Go to CU3\_D181A

CU3\_Q181 **How old were you when this occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent and third partner's union ended.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

CU3\_E181A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q181 >= piFstCsepAge ) or ( CU3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piFstCsepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piFstCsepAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q181, CU1.CU1\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E181B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q181 >= piSecCsepAge ) or ( CU3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piSecCsepAge = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piSecCsepAge = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q181, CU2.CU2\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_E181C **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CU3\_Q181 >= CU3\_Q111 ) or ( CU3\_Q181 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( CU3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( CU3\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
INVOLVING ( CU3\_Q111, CU3\_Q181 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CU3\_D181A Age of respondent, who had a separation from a  
common-law relationship in the past 20 years, when  
separated.  
If ( ( CU3\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
( CU3\_Q181 = RESPONSE ) ) then  
If ( ( piRespAge - CU3\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then CU3\_D181A := CU3\_Q181

CU3\_D181D Date when respondent, who had a separation in the  
past 20 years, separated  
If ( ( CU3\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
( CU3\_Q180Y = RESPONSE ) ) then  
If ( ( 2011 - CU3\_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then CU3\_D181D :=  
CU3\_Q180M + CU3\_Q180Y

CU3\_D181T    Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years  
 If ( ( CU3\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
 ( CU3\_Q180Y = RESPONSE ) ) then  
     If ( ( 2011 - CU3\_Q180Y ) <= 20 ) then                    CU3\_D181T := Yes  
     Else    CU3\_D181T := No

    Else if ( ( CU3\_Q170 = Separation ) and  
     ( CU3\_Q181 = RESPONSE ) ) then  
         If ( ( piRespAge - CU3\_Q181 ) <= 20 ) then            CU3\_D181T := Yes  
         Else   CU3\_D181T := No

    Else    CU3\_D181T := No

CU3\_Q190    **Were any children born from this union?**

INTERVIEWER :            If children were adopted during that union, enter yes.

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU3\_Q230    **In total, how many times have you been a partner in common-law relationships that were not followed by marriage?**

- 1..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

CU3\_END                    { Third common-law union (CU3) }

## Section 5: Intentions and Reasons to form a union

### Module: Reasons why married couples decided to get married rather than continue living in a common-law relationship (MAC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLivedCLspouse	MA0.MA0_Q150	Indicates the respondent lived in a common-law relationship with current spouse

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aMAC_Q110_E	MAC_Q110 MAC_S110	If piLivedCLspouse = Yes then	<b>continue to</b>
		Else	<i>No text</i>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are currently married.

MAC\_BEG

MAC\_C110    If ( piMarStat = Married ) then                                  Go to MAC\_R110  
                  Else    Go to MAC\_END

MAC\_R110    **While the majority of couples in Canada are married, others live in common-law. We would like to ask people the reasons behind their decisions to get married.**

INTERVIEWER:        Press <1> to continue.

MAC\_Q110 **What is the main reason why you married your current spouse rather than ^continue to live in a common-law relationship?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark one only.  
Probe for precise reason.

- 1 To have children/adopt
  - 2 Proof of love and commitment
  - 3 Living together was not socially acceptable
  - 4 To make relationship official
  - 5 Financial security
  - 6 Spouse wanted to
  - 7 Pressure from family and friends
  - 8 Cultural/moral/religious beliefs
  - 9 Other – Specify
- Don't Know  
Refusal

MAC\_C111 If ( MAC\_Q110 = Other – Specify ) then Go to MAC\_S110  
Else Go to MAC\_END

MAC\_S110 What is the main reason why you married your current spouse rather than ^continue to live in a common-law relationship?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAC\_END { Reasons why married couples decided to get married rather than continue living in a common-law relationship (MAC) }

## Module: Intentions to get married (MAI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the legal marital status of the respondent
piMarSecond	MA1.MA1_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has been legally married a second time
piMarThird	MA2.MA2_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has been legally married a third time
piMarTotal	MA3.MA3_Q300	Indicates how many times the respondent has been legally married

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are not currently married.

MAI\_BEG

MAI\_C110      If ( piMarStat = married ) then                      Go to MAI\_END  
                   Else    Go to MAI\_C120

MAI\_C120      If ( ( piLegalStatus = Single ) or  
                   ( ( piLegalStatus = REFUSAL ) and  
                   ( piMarStat = Single ) ) ) then                      Go to MAI\_Q120  
                   Elseif ( ( ( piMarSecond = No ) or  
                   ( piMarSecond = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                   ( piMarThird = No ) or  
                   ( piMarThird = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                   ( ( piMarTotal = RESPONSE ) or  
                   ( piMarTotal = NONRESPONSE ) ) and  
                   ( ( piLegalStatus = Divorced ) or  
                   ( piLegalStatus = Widowed ) or  
                   ( piLegalStatus = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) ) then      Go to MAI\_Q130  
                   Else    Go to MAI\_C145



MAI\_Q120 **Do you think you will ever marry?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Uncertain  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAI\_C130 Go to MAI\_C145

MAI\_Q130 **Do you think you will ever marry again?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Uncertain  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAI\_C145 If ( ( MAI\_Q120 = Yes ) or  
( MAI\_Q130 = Yes ) ) then  
Else

Go to MAI\_Q145  
Go to MAI\_END

MAI\_Q145 **When do you plan to get (re)married?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
Round to the nearest full year.

- 1 **In the next year**
- 2 **In 2 years**
- 3 **In 3 years or more**
- 4 Something you have not discussed  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAI\_END { Intentions to get married (MAI) }

## Module: Reasons why couples in a common-law relationship plan to get married (MCI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLivedCLspouse	MA0.MA0_Q150	Indicates the respondent lived in a common-law relationship with current spouse
piMarry	MAI.MAI_Q120	Indicates if the respondent intends to marry
piMarryAgain	MAI.MAI_Q130	Indicates if the respondent intends to remarry

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are currently in a common-law relationship and who intend to (re)marry.

MCI\_BEG

MCI\_C150A If ( (piMarStat = CommonLaw) and  
 ( (piMarry = 1) or (piMarryAgain = 1) ) ) then Go to MCI\_R150  
 Else Go to MCI\_END

MCI\_R150 **More and more couples in Canada live in common-law relationships. We would like to know the reasons why couples decide to get married.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MCI\_Q150 **What is the most important reason why you intend to marry your current partner, rather than continue living in a common-law relationship?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark one only.  
Probe for precise reason.

- 1 To have children/adopt
  - 2 Proof of love and commitment
  - 3 Living together was not socially acceptable
  - 4 To make relationship official
  - 5 Financial security
  - 6 Spouse wanted to
  - 7 Pressure from family and friends
  - 8 Cultural/moral/religious beliefs
  - 9 Other – Specify
- Don't Know  
Refusal

MCI\_C150B If (MCI\_Q150 = Other-Specify) then Go to MCI\_S150  
Else Go to MCI\_END

MCI\_S150 What is the most important reason why you intend to marry your current partner rather than continue living in a common-law relationship?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MCI\_END { Reasons why couples in a common-law relationship plan to get married (MCI) }

**Module: Reasons why couples in a common-law relationship decide not to get married (CLI)**

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piMarry	MAI.MAI_Q120	Indicates if the respondent intends to marry
piMarryAgain	MAI.MAI_Q130	Indicates if the respondent intends to remarry

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are currently in a common-law relationship and who do not intend to get (re)married.

CLI\_BEG

CLI_C160A	If ( ( piMarStat = CommonLaw ) and ( piMarry = No ) or ( piMarryAgain = No ) ) then	Go to CLI_R160
	Else	Go to CLI_END

CLI\_R160 **In Canada, more and more couples are living in a common-law relationship.  
We would like to know the reasons why couples decide not to get married.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**CLI\_Q160** What is the main reason why you intend to continue living in a common-law relationship rather than getting married to your current partner?

INTERVIEWER: Mark only one.  
Probe for precise reason.

- 1 Relationship is too recent/fragile
  - 2 Current situation is fine as is
  - 3 Wedding (preparations, cost)
  - 4 Don't believe in the institution of marriage
  - 5 Maintain financial independence
  - 6 Partner does not want to
  - 7 Does not want to commit (emotionally)
  - 8 Never thought about it
  - 9 Other – Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

**CLI\_C160B** If (CLI\_Q160 = Other-Specify) then Go to CLI\_S160  
Else Go to CLI\_END

**CLI\_S160** What is the main reason why you intend to continue living in a common-law relationship rather than to getting married to your current partner?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

**CLI\_END** { Reasons why couples in a common-law relationship decide not to get married (CLI) }

## Module: Living apart together (LAT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piLegalStatus	MA0.MA0_D102	Indicates the current legal marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are not married and not in a common-law relationship.

LAT\_BEG

LAT\_C120 If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
( piMarStat = CommonLaw ) ) then Go to LAT\_END

Else if ( ( piLegalStatus = Single ) or  
( piLegalStatus = MarriedSeparate ) or  
( piLegalStatus = Divorced ) or  
( piLegalStatus = Widowed ) ) then Go to LAT\_Q120  
Else Go to LAT\_END

LAT\_Q120 **Are you currently in an intimate couple relationship with someone you are not living with?**

INTERVIEWER: Include same sex couples.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LAT\_C121 If ( LAT\_Q120 = Yes ) then Go to LAT\_Q121M  
Else Go to LAT\_END

LAT\_Q121M **In what month and year did this relationship start?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the non-cohabiting relationship started.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

LAT\_Q121Y **In what month and year did this relationship start?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the non-cohabiting relationship started.

- 1900..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

LAT\_C122 If (LAT\_Q121Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to LAT\_Q122  
Else Go to LAT\_Q123M

LAT\_Q122 **How old were you when this relationship started?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter respondent's age when non-cohabiting relationship started.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

LAT\_Q123M **In what month and year was your partner born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the non-cohabiting partner's month of birth.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

LAT\_Q123Y In what month and year was your partner born?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the non-cohabiting partner's year of birth.

1900..2011

Don't know

Refusal

LAT\_E123 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
If ( ( LAT\_Q123Y < LAT\_Q121Y ) or ( LAT\_Q123Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( LAT\_Q121Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING (LAT\_Q123Y, LAT\_Q121Y)  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

LAT\_C124 If (LAT\_Q123Y = NONRESPONSE) then Go to LAT\_Q124  
Else Go to LAT\_END

LAT\_Q124 **How old is he/she?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the non-cohabiting partner's age.

10..130

Don't know

Refusal

LAT\_END { Living apart together (LAT) }



## Module: Characteristics of couples who live apart together (RSH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates the respondent's spouse in living in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates the respondent's common-law partner in living in the household
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^married/living in common-law relationship	RSH_R125	If piMarStat = Married then	<b>married</b>
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	<b>living in a common-law relationship</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^spouse/partner	RSH_R125	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
	RSH_Q127 RSH_S127 RSH_Q128 RSH_S128 RSH_Q131 RSH_Q132 RSH_Q133 RSH_Q134	Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner
	Response categories for RSH_Q125		
		Else	partner

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are married or in a common-law relationship whose spouse/partner does not live in the household.

**OR**

Respondents who are not married and not living in a common-law relationship and are in an intimate couple relationship with someone living outside of the household.

RSH\_BEG

RSH\_C125 If ( ( ( piMarStat = Married ) and ( piSpouseHhld = No ) ) or  
( ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) and ( piPartnerHhld = No ) ) ) then Go to RSH\_R125  
Else if ( piIntimateRel = Yes ) then Go to RSH\_Q125  
Else Go to RSH\_END

RSH\_R125 **I've recorded that you are ^married / living in a common-law relationship, but your ^spouse/partner is not currently living with you.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RSH\_Q125 **What is the reason why you are living apart? Is it because :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... you and your ^spouse/partner decided to live apart?
- 2 ... you want to live apart?
- 3 ... your ^spouse/partner wants to live apart?
- 4 ... you are constrained by circumstances?
- 5 We have not considered the idea to live together  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C126A If ( RSH\_Q125 = 1 ) then Go to RSH\_Q127  
Else if ( RSH\_Q125 = 2 ) then Go to RSH\_Q126  
Else if ( RSH\_Q125 = 3 ) then Go to RSH\_Q128  
Else if ( RSH\_Q125 = 4 ) then Go to RSH\_Q129  
Else Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_Q126 **What is the main reason why you want to live apart? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Choose the main reason only.  
Read categories to respondent.  
Refers to the respondent and not to the couple.

- 1 ... for financial reasons?
- 2 ... to keep independence?
- 3 ... because of children?
- 4 ... because you are not yet ready for living together?
- 5 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C126B If ( RSH\_Q126 = Other – Specify ) then Go to RSH\_S126  
Else Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_S126 What is the main reason why you want to live apart?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C126C Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_Q127 **What is the main reason why you and your ^spouse/partner both want to live apart? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... for financial reasons?
- 2 ... to keep independence?
- 3 ... because of children?
- 4 ... because you are not yet ready for living together?
- 5 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C127A If ( RSH\_Q127 = Other – Specify ) then Go to RSH\_S127  
Else Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_S127 What is the main reason why you and your ^spouse/partner both want to live apart?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C127B Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_Q128 **What is the main reason why your ^spouse/partner wants to live apart? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... for financial reasons?
- 2 ... to keep independence?
- 3 ... because of children?
- 4 ... because he/she is not yet ready for living together?
- 5 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C128A If ( RSH\_Q128 = Other – Specify ) then Go to RSH\_S128  
Else Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_S128 What is the main reason why your ^spouse/partner wants to live apart?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C128B Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_Q129 **By what circumstance?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark most important circumstance.

- 1 Work circumstances
  - 2 Studies circumstances
  - 3 Financial circumstances
  - 4 Housing circumstances
  - 5 Legal circumstances
  - 6 Avoid disapproval of family / friends
  - 7 Partner in a nursing home
  - 8 Partner in a medical care facility
  - 9 Partner has not immigrated to the country
  - 10 Partner serving in military
  - 11 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_C129 If ( RSH\_Q129 = Other – Specify ) then Go to RSH\_S129  
Else Go to RSH\_Q131

RSH\_S129 By what circumstance?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_Q131 **How far does your ^spouse/partner live from you? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... in the same building?**
  - 2 **... in the same neighbourhood (30 min or less by foot, bus or car)?**
  - 3 **... in the surrounding area (more than 30 minutes and less than 1 hour by car)?**
  - 4 **... one hour or more but less than a half day by car?**
  - 5 **... half day or more by car?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

RSH\_Q132 **How many of your closest family and friends know about your ^spouse/partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All**
- 2 **Most**
- 3 **About half**
- 4 **Some**
- 5 **None**
- Don't know
- Refusal

RSH\_Q133 **Do you intend to live with your current ^spouse/partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely yes**
- 2 **Probably yes**
- 3 **Probably not**
- 4 **No, definitely not**
- 5 **Uncertain**
- Don't know
- Refusal

RSH\_C134 If ( RSH\_Q133 = Definitely yes ) or  
( RSH\_Q133 = Probably yes ) then                      Go to RSH\_Q134  
Else    Go to RSH\_END

RSH\_Q134 **When do you intend to live with your current ^spouse/partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
Round to the nearest full year.

- 1 **In the next year**
- 2 **In 2 years**
- 3 **In 3 years or more**
- 4 **Have not discussed**
- Don't know
- Refusal

RSH\_END { Characteristics of couples who live apart together (RSH) }



## Section 6: Number of children of respondent

### Module: Number of children of respondent (COR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGend	piSelRespGend	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piNumRespChild	piNumRespChild	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a common-law partner in the household
piRespStepChd	piRespStepChd	Indicates if the respondent has a step-child living in the household
piRespAdoptChd	piRespAdoptChd	Indicates if the respondent has an adopted child living in the household
piRespBirthChd	piRespBirthChd	Indicates if the respondent has a birth child living in the household
piHHGrandChd	piHHGrandChd	Indicates if the respondent has a grandchild living in the household
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates age of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates marital status of the respondent
piEverComLaw	MA0.MA0_Q108	Indicates if the respondent has ever lived in a common-law relationship

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ (Exclude any step-children that you have previously mentioned.)	COR_Q020 COR_Q021	If ( ( piStepChd >= 1 ) and ( piStepChd <= 20 ) ) then	<b>(Exclude any step-children that you have previously mentioned.)</b>
		Else	{no other text is included}



Dynamic text used in module for pSetTextCORQ045			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^given birth /fathered	COR_Q045	If piRespGend = Female then	<b>given birth to</b>
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	<b>fathered</b>
^does not / do not	COR_Q045	If piNumChdNhhld = 1 then	<b>does not</b>
		Else if ( ( piNumChdNhhld >= 2 ) and ( piNumChdNhhld <= 20 ) ) then	<b>do not</b>

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

COR\_BEG

COR\_R010 **Now, the next questions ask about your children and grandchildren.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

COR\_C010 If ( ( ( piMarStat = Single ) and  
 ( piPartnerHhld = No ) and  
 ( piEverComLaw = No ) ) or  
 ( piRespStepChd = Yes ) ) then Go to COR\_C011  
 Else Go to COR\_Q010

COR\_Q010 **Have you ever raised step-children? By step-children we mean children from a former union of a spouse or common-law partner.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

COR\_C011 If ( ( ( piRespStepChd = Yes ) or  
 ( COR\_Q010 = Yes ) ) then Go to COR\_Q011  
 Else Go to COR\_C020

COR\_Q011 **How many step-children have you ever raised?**

- 1..20
- Don't know
- Refusal



COR\_Q032 **How many children have you ever fathered, including those from any previous union(s)?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not count stillbirths, miscarriages or any pregnancy in process.

1..20  
Don't know  
Refusal

COR\_C041A If ( piRespGend = Female ) then Go to COR\_C041B  
Else Go to COR\_D042

COR\_C041B If ( piRespBirthChd = No ) then Go to COR\_Q041  
Else Go to COR\_C042

COR\_Q041 **Have you ever given birth to a child?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not count stillbirths, miscarriages or any pregnancy in process.

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Gave birth to a child but gave child up for adoption  
Don't know  
Refusal

COR\_C042 If ( ( piRespBirthChd = Yes ) or ( COR\_Q041 = Yes ) ) then Go to COR\_Q042  
Else Go to COR\_D042

COR\_Q042 **How many children have you ever given birth to?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not count stillbirths, miscarriages or any pregnancy in process.

1..20  
Don't know  
Refusal

COR\_D042      Number of respondent's children (birth, adopted and step-children).  
1..60, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL  
If ( ( COR\_Q011 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( COR\_Q021 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( COR\_Q032 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( COR\_Q042 = DONTKNOW ) ) then      COR\_D042 := DONTKNOW  
Else if ( ( COR\_Q011 = REFUSAL ) or  
( COR\_Q021 = REFUSAL ) or  
( COR\_Q032 = REFUSAL ) or  
( COR\_Q042 = REFUSAL ) ) then      COR\_D042 := REFUSAL  
Else      COR\_D042 := ( COR\_Q011 +  
COR\_Q021 + COR\_Q032 +  
COR\_Q042 )

COR\_E042      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( COR\_D042 >= piNumRespChild ) or ( COR\_D042 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
INVOLVING ( COR\_Q011, COR\_Q021, COR\_Q032 , COR\_Q042 )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

COR\_D042B      Number of respondent's birth and adopted children.  
1..60, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL  
If ( ( COR\_Q021 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( COR\_Q032 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( COR\_Q042 = DONTKNOW ) ) then      COR\_D042B := DONTKNOW  
Else if ( ( COR\_Q021 = REFUSAL ) or  
( COR\_Q032 = REFUSAL ) or  
( COR\_Q042 = REFUSAL ) ) then      COR\_D042B := REFUSAL  
Else      COR\_D042B := ( COR\_Q021 +  
COR\_Q032 + COR\_Q042 )

COR\_C042N      If ( COR\_D042 = RESPONSE ) then      Go to COR\_D042N  
Else      Go to COR\_D060

COR\_D042N      Number of respondent's children (birth, adopted and step-children) not living in  
the respondent's household.  
1..60, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL  
COR\_D042N := ( COR\_D042 – piNumRespChild )

COR\_C045      If ( ( COR\_D042N >= 1 ) and  
( COR\_D042N <= 60 ) ) then      Go to COR\_Q045  
Else      Go to COR\_D060

COR\_Q045 **Before continuing, I would like to make sure that you have ^COR\_D042N child(ren) that you have raised (or ^given birth to/fathered) who ^does not/do not live in your household.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

COR\_E045 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( COR\_Q045 = Yes ) or ( COR\_Q045 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
INVOLVING ( COR\_Q011, COR\_Q021, COR\_Q032, COR\_Q042, COR\_Q045 )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

COR\_D060 Number of respondent's children for roster.  
1..20, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL  
If ( ( COR\_D042 >= 21 ) and  
( COR\_D042 <= 60 ) ) then COR\_D60 := 20  
Else if ( ( COR\_D042 >= 1 ) and  
( COR\_D042 <= 20 ) ) then COR\_D60 := COR\_D042

COR\_C060A If ( ( COR\_D042 >= 2 ) and  
( COR\_D042 <= 60 ) ) then Go to COR\_C060B  
Else Go to COR\_C061A

COR\_C060B If ( piNumRespChild = COR\_D042 ) then COR\_Q060 := COR\_D042  
Go to COR\_C061A  
Else Go to COR\_Q060

COR\_Q060 **How many of your ^COR\_D042 children are still living?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not count stillbirths.

- 0..60
- Don't know
- Refusal

COR\_E060 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( COR\_Q060 <= COR\_D042 ) or ( COR\_Q060 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

COR_C061A	If ( COR_D042 = 1 ) then Else	Go to COR_C061B Go to COR_D061
COR_C061B	If ( ( piRespStepChd = Yes ) or ( piRespAdoptChd = Yes ) or ( piRespBirthChd = Yes ) ) then  Else	COR_Q061 := Yes Go to COR_D061 Go to COR_Q061
COR_Q061	<b>Is your child still living?</b>	
	1 Yes 2 No Don't know Refusal	
COR_D061	Respondent has at least one child still living. If ( ( ( COR_Q060 >= 1 ) and ( COR_Q060 <= 60 ) ) or ( COR_Q061 = Yes ) ) then Elseif ( ( COR_Q060 = 0 ) or ( COR_Q061 = No ) ) then Elseif ( ( COR_Q060 = DONTKNOW ) or ( COR_Q061 = DONTKNOW ) ) then Elseif ( ( COR_Q060 = REFUSAL ) or ( COR_Q061 = REFUSAL ) ) then	COR_D061 := Yes  COR_D061 := No  COR_D061 := DONTKNOW  COR_D061 := REFUSAL
COR_C070A	If ( piHHGrandChd = No ) then Else	Go to COR_C070B Go to COR_C071
COR_C070B	If ( ( ( piRespAge >= 30 ) and ( piRespAge <= 130 ) ) and ( ( COR_D042 >= 1 ) and ( COR_D042 <= 60 ) ) ) then Else	Go to COR_Q070 Go to COR_C071

COR\_Q070 **Do you have any grandchildren?**

INTERVIEWER: Include step grandchildren.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

COR\_C071    If ( ( piHHGrandChd = Yes ) or  
              ( COR\_Q070 = Yes ) ) then  
              Else

Go to COR\_Q071  
Go to COR\_END

COR\_Q071    **How many grandchildren do you have?**

INTERVIEWER:    Include step grandchildren.

1..20  
Don't know  
Refusal

COR\_END            { Number of children of respondent (COR) }

## Module: All children of respondent (ACR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a spouse living in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a common-law partner living in the household
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent's spouse/partner
piQuebecHhld	piQuebecHhld	Indicates the respondent lives in Quebec
piChildCount	COR.COR_D60	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have/had at least one child (birth, adopted and/or step).

ACR_C100A	If ( ( piChildCount >= 1 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then Else	Go to ACR_D100 Go to ACR_END
-----------	---	---------------------------------

ACR_D100	Number of respondent's children 1..20 ACR_D100 := piChildCount
----------	--





## Sub-module: Respondent child information (RCI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 in application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a spouse in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a partner in the household
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent's spouse/partner
piChildCount	piChildCount	Number of respondent's children
piChildID	CRT.[I]	ID number of the respondent's child

Respondent entering module: Respondents who had/have at least one child (birth, adopted or step)

RCI\_BEG

RCI\_D100 Child ID number 1..20  
RCI\_D100 := piChildID

^RCI_DT	RCI_Q100	If piChildID = 1 then		
			If piChildCount = 1 then	
			If piChildCount = 1 then	<b>What is the first name of the child you raised (or fathered)</b>
			Else if piRespGend = Female then	<b>What is the first name of the child you raised (or gave birth to)</b>
			Else if ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	
			If piRespGend = Male then	<b>Starting with the oldest, what is the first name of each child you ever raised (or fathered)</b>
			Else if piRespGend = Female then	<b>Starting with the oldest, what is the first name of each child you ever raised (or gave birth to)</b>
			Else if ( ( piChildID >= 2 ) and ( piChildID <= 20 ) ) then	
			If piRespGend = Male then	<b>What is the first name of the next child you raised (or fathered)</b>
			Else if piRespGend = Female then	<b>What is the first name of the next child you raised (or gave birth to)</b>



RCI\_Q120M    **In what month and year was ^RCI\_Q100 born?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when ^RCI\_Q100 was born.  
If knowledge of child is unknown, then enter <95>.

- |   |          |    |                               |
|---|----------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July                          |
| 2 | February | 8  | August                        |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September                     |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October                       |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November                      |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December                      |
|   |          | 95 | Knowledge of child is unknown |
- Don't know  
Refusal

RCI\_C120Y    If ( RCI\_Q120M = 95 ) then                    Go to RCI\_D176  
Else    Go to RCI\_Q120Y

RCI\_Q120Y    In what month and year was ^RCI\_Q100 born?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when ^RCI\_Q100 was born.

- 1900..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

RCI\_C121    If ( RCI\_Q120Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                    Go to RCI\_Q121  
Else    Go to RCI\_D130

RCI\_Q121    **What is ^RCI\_Q100 's age?**

INTERVIEWER:    If child is deceased, then enter <995>.

- 0..85  
995    Child deceased  
Don't know  
Refusal

RCI\_E121    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
**((RCI\_Q121 >= 0 and RCI\_Q121 <= 85) or RCI\_Q121 = 995)**  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

RCI\_D130      Age of ^RCI\_Q100  
 If ( RCI\_Q120Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      RCI\_D130 := RCI\_Q121  
 Else      RCI\_D130 := (2011 - RCI\_Q120Y)

RCI\_Q130      **Is/Was ^RCI\_Q100 a birth, step or adopted child?**

- 1      Birth child
- 2      Step child
- 3      Adopted child
- 4      Knowledge of child is unknown  
       Don't know  
       Refusal

RCI\_C140M      If ( ( RCI\_Q130 = Step ) or  
                   ( RCI\_Q130 = Adopted ) ) then      Go to RCI\_Q140M  
 Else      Go to RCI\_C145

RCI\_Q140M      **In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 join your household?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the month when ^RCI\_Q100 joined the respondent's household.

Report the date the respondent joined the household of ^RCI\_Q100, for those cases when ^RCI\_Q100 was already present in the household.

- |                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1      January  | 7      July                           |
| 2      February | 8      August                         |
| 3      March    | 9      September                      |
| 4      April    | 10      October                       |
| 5      May      | 11      November                      |
| 6      June     | 12      December                      |
|                 | 95      Knowledge of child is unknown |
- Don't know  
 Refusal

RCI\_C140Y      If ( RCI\_Q140M = 95 ) then      Go to RCI\_C145  
 Else      Go to RCI\_Q140Y

RCI\_Q140Y In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 join your household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI\_Q100 joined the respondent's household.

1900..2011

Don't know

Refusal

RCI\_C141 If ( RCI\_Q140Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to RCI\_Q141  
Else Go to RCI\_C145

RCI\_Q141 **What age was ^RCI\_Q100 when ^he/she joined your household?**

0..90

Don't know

Refusal

RCI\_C145 If ( ( RCI\_Q120M = KnowledgeChildUnknown ) or  
( RCI\_Q121 = 995 ) or  
( RCI\_Q130 = KnowledgeChildUnknown ) or  
( RCI\_Q140M = KnowledgeChildUnknown ) ) then Go to RCI\_D176  
Else Go to RCI\_Q145

RCI\_Q145 **Is ^RCI\_Q100 a member of your household?**

1 Yes

2 No

3 Deceased

4 Knowledge of child is unknown

Don't know

Refusal

RCI\_C150A If ( ( RCI\_Q145 = Yes ) or ( RCI\_Q145 = No ) or  
( RCI\_Q145 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to RCI\_C150B  
Else Go to RCI\_D176

RCI\_C150B If ( RCI\_Q145 = Yes ) then Go to RCI\_Q150  
Else Go to RCI\_C160

RCI\_Q150 **Does ^RCI\_Q100 live in your household all the time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI\_C160 If ( ( RCI\_Q145 = Yes ) and ( RCI\_Q150 = No ) ) then RCI\_Q160:= Yes<sup>1</sup>  
Go to RCI\_C161  
Else if ( ( RCI\_Q145 = No ) and  
( ( RCI\_D130 >= 0 ) and ( RCI\_D130 <= 25 ) ) ) then  
Go to RCI\_Q160  
Else  
Go to RCI\_C161

RCI\_Q160 **Does ^RCI\_Q100 live in your household part of the time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Deceased
- 4 Knowledge of child is unknown
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI\_C161 If ( RCI\_Q160 = Yes ) then Go to RCI\_Q161  
Else Go to RCI\_D176

RCI\_Q161 **Does ^RCI\_Q100 live in your household:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... more than 50% of the time?**
- 2 **... about 50% of the time?**
- 3 **... less than 50% of the time?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

---

<sup>1</sup> The value "Yes" is imputed for RCI\_Q160 for these respondents.

RCI\_Q165 **Why does ^RCI\_Q100 live in your household only part of the time?**

- 1 Shared living arrangement with other parent
  - 2 School related reasons
  - 3 Job related reasons
  - 4 Other – Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

RCI\_C165 If ( RCI\_Q165 = Other –Specify ) then Go to RCI\_S165  
Else Go to RCI\_Q170

RCI\_S165 Why does ^RCI\_Q100 live in your household only part of the time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RCI\_Q170 **Who does ^RCI\_Q100 live with the rest of the time?**

- 1 Child's birth /adopted mother
  - 2 Child's birth /adopted father
  - 3 A relative of the child
  - 4 Parent substitute/foster
  - 5 Child was given up for adoption
  - 6 Friend/spouse/living alone
  - 7 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

RCI\_C170 If ( RCI\_Q170 = Other – Specify ) then Go to RCI\_S170  
Else Go to RCI\_D176

RCI\_S170 Who does ^RCI\_Q100 live with the rest of the time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal





ACR_C200	If ACR_Q100[I].RCI_Q170 = GivenUpAdoption then Else	Go to ACR_C310 Go to ACR_D200
ACR_D200	Number of respondent's birth children 5 years of age or less. If ( ( ( ACR_Q100[I].RCI_D130 >= 0 ) and ( ACR_Q100[I].RCI_D130 <= 5 ) ) and ( ( ACR_Q100[I].RCI_Q130 = Birth ) ) ) then	ACR_D200 := ACR_D200 + 1
ACR_D201	Number of respondent's adopted children 5 years of age or less. If ( ( ( ACR_Q100[I].RCI_D130 >= 0 ) and ( ACR_Q100[I].RCI_D130 <= 5 ) ) and ( ( ACR_Q100[I].RCI_Q130 = Adopted ) ) ) then	ACR_D201 := ACR_D201 + 1
ACR_C310A	If ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D176 = FTHhldMember ) or ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D176 = PTHhldMember ) ) then  Else	Go to ACR_C310B Go to ACR_Q500
ACR_C310B	If ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 >= 0 ) and ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 <= 4 ) ) then Else	Go to ACR_Q310 Go to ACR_C320
ACR_Q310	ARRAY[1..20] OF ebCCarePreChild	Go to Sub-module CCP_BEG

## Sub-module: Child care for preschool-aged children (CCP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildID	IChdCntr	ID number of the respondent's child
piQuebecHhld	piQuebecHhld	Indicates the respondent lives in Quebec
piChildName	ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_Q100	First name of respondent's child

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a child (all type) aged 4 or younger who lives in the household, either on a full-time or part-time basis.

CCP\_BEG

CCP\_D100 Child ID number  
CCP\_D100 := piChildID

CCP\_Q100 **In the past 12 months, have you used any form of child care arrangement for ^RCI\_Q100? Include care that is paid or unpaid and during regular working hours.**

INTERVIEWER: Include arrangements the respondent has when working, studying, volunteering or other reasons. Exclude babysitting.

Exclude care provided by the other parent, even when parents are divorced or separated.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCP\_C105 If ( CCP\_Q100 = Yes ) then Go to CCP\_Q105  
Else Go to CCP\_END

CCP\_Q105 **Did you use this child care arrangement on a regular basis? That is, at the same place every week. It could be, for example, every Friday or every day of the week.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCP\_C110A If ( CCP\_Q105 = Yes ) then Go to CCP\_Q110  
Else Go to CCP\_END

CCP\_Q110 **Which type of child care arrangement best describes the one that you used for ^RCI\_Q100? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
If the respondent uses multiple arrangements, consider the main one only.

- 1 **...a (licensed) home daycare?**
- 2 **...a daycare?**
- 3 **...a preschool/nursery school?**
- 4 **...a private arrangement (relative, nanny, etc.)?**
- 5 **...older brothers or sisters? (birth, adopted or step)**
- 6 **...another type of arrangement? (Specify)**
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCP\_C110B If ( CCP\_Q110 =  
AnotherTypeArrangementSpecify) then Go to CCP\_S110  
Else Go to CCP\_C115

CCP\_S110 Which type of child arrangement best describes the one that you used for ^RCI\_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCP\_C115 If ( piQuebecHhld = Yes ) and  
( ( CCP\_Q110 = home daycare ) or  
( CCP\_Q110 = daycare ) ) then Go to CCP\_Q115  
Else Go to CCP\_Q120A

CCP\_Q115 **More specifically, was this arrangement:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
If the respondent uses multiple arrangements, consider the main one only.

- 1 **...a center-based child care (CPE)?**
  - 2 **...a private center-based child care?**
  - 3 **...a family-based care affiliated with a CPE?**
  - 4 **...a family-based care not affiliated with a CPE?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

CCP\_C120A If ( CCP\_Q115 = center-based child care ) then Go to CCP\_Q125  
Else Go to CCP\_Q120

CCP\_Q120 **Where was this child care located? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...in the child(ren)'s home?**
  - 2 **...in someone else's home?**
  - 3 **...in a daycare, a facility or a centre?**
  - 4 Other – Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

CCP\_C120B If ( CCP\_Q120 = Other – Specify ) then Go to CCP\_S120  
Else Go to CCP\_Q125

CCP\_S120 Where was this child care located?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCP\_Q125 **What is the relationship between you and the person(s) who mostly looked after your child?**

INTERVIEWER : If respondent specifies that the person is non-related, probe.

- 1 Early childhood educator
  - 2 Nanny at home
  - 3 Friend or acquaintance
  - 4 Respondent's parents or stepparents
  - 5 Other related member- living in the household
  - 6 Other related member - not living in the household
  - 7 Another person – Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

CCP\_C125 If ( CCP\_Q125 = Other person – Specify ) then Go to CCP\_S125  
Else Go to CCP\_END

CCP\_S125 What is the relationship between you and the person(s) who mostly looked after your child?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCP\_END { Child care for preschool children (CCP) }

ACR\_C320    If ( ( ACR\_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI\_D130 >= 5 ) and  
              ( ACR\_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI\_D130 <= 14 ) ) then            Go to ACR\_Q320  
              Else    Go to ACR\_C330

ACR\_Q320    ARRAY[1..20] OF ebCCareSchChild            Go to Sub-module CCS\_BEG

## Sub-module: Child care for school-aged children (CCS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildID	IChdCntr	ID number of the respondent's child
piChildName	ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_Q100	First name of respondent's child

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a child (all type) aged between 5 and 14 years old who lives in the household, either on a full-time or part-time basis.

CCS\_BEG

CCS\_D100 Child ID number  
CCS\_D100 := piChildID

CCS\_Q100 **In the past 12 months, have you used any form of child care arrangement, paid or unpaid, before or after school hours of ^RCI\_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude care provided by the other parent, even when the parents are divorced or separated.

Include arrangements the respondent has when working, studying, volunteering or other reasons. Exclude babysitting.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCS\_C105 If ( CCS\_Q100 = Yes ) then Go to CCS\_Q105  
Else Go to CCS\_END



CCS\_Q105 **Did you use this child care arrangement on a regular basis? That is, at the same place every week. It could be, for example, every Friday or every day of the week.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCS\_C110     If ( CCS\_Q105 = Yes ) then                             Go to CCS\_Q110  
              Else   Go to CCS\_END

CCS\_Q110 **Which type of child care arrangement best describes the one that you used for ^RCI\_Q100 before or after school hours? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER:     Read categories to respondent.  
                          If the respondent uses multiple arrangements, consider the main one only.

- 1 **...a private arrangement (relative, nanny, etc.)?**
- 2 **...care by older brothers or sisters?** (include birth, adopted or step)
- 3 **...a before or after school service?**
- 4 **...another type of arrangement?** (Specify)
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCS\_C110     If ( CCS\_Q110 = OtherTypeArrangementSpecify ) then     Go to CCS\_S110  
              Else   Go to CCS\_Q120

CCS\_S110     Which type of child care arrangement best describes the one that you used for ^RCI\_Q100 before or after school hours?

INTERVIEWER:     Specify

- STRING [80]
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCS\_Q120      **Where was this child care located? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **...in the child(ren)'s home?**
- 2      **...in someone else's home?**
- 3      **...in school?**
- 4      **...in a center/building?**
- 5      Other – Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCS\_C120      If ( CCS\_Q120 = Other - Specify ) then      Go to CCS\_S120  
Else      Go to CCS\_Q125

CCS\_S120      Where was this child care located?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

- String [80]
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCS\_Q125      **What is the relationship between you and the person(s) who mostly looked after your child?**

INTERVIEWER :      If respondent specifies that the person is non-related, probe.

- 1      Child's teacher
- 2      Early childhood educator
- 3      Nanny at home
- 4      Friend or acquaintance
- 5      Respondent's parents or stepparents
- 6      Other related member - living in the household
- 7      Other related member - not living in the household
- 8      Another person - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCS\_C125      If ( CCS\_Q125 = Another person - Specify ) then      Go to CCS\_S125  
Else      Go to CCS\_END

CCS\_S125      What is the relationship between you and the person(s) who mostly looked after your child?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

CCS\_END              { Child care for school-aged children (CCS) }

ACR_D320	Number of respondent's birth and adopted children 14 years of age or less Else if ( ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 >= 0 ) and ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 <= 14 ) ) and ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_Q130 = Birth ) or ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_Q130 = Adopted ) ) ) then	ACR_D320 := ACR_D320 + 1
ACR_C330	If ( ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 >= 0 ) and ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 <= 14 ) ) and ( ( ACR_Q310[IChdCntr].CCP_Q105 = Yes ) or ( ACR_Q320[IChdCntr].CCS_Q105 = Yes ) ) ) then Else	Go to ACR_Q330 Go to ACR_Q500
ACR_Q330	ARRAY[1..20] OF ebCCarePreAndSch	Go to Sub-module CCA_BEG

## Sub-module: Child care for pre-school and school-aged children (CCA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildID	lChdCntr	ID number of the respondent's child
piRespGender	piRespGender	Gender of the respondent
piChildName	ACR_Q100[lChdCntr].RCI_Q100	First name of respondent's child
piCCP_Q105	piCCP_Q105	Indicates if the respondent use child care arrangement on a regular basis
piCCS_Q105	piCCS_Q105	Indicates if the respondent use child care arrangement on a regular basis
piChildAge	ACR_Q100[lChdCntr].RCI_D130	Age of respondent's child

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a child (all type) aged 14 or younger who lives in the household, either on a full-time or part-time basis, and attends child/day care on a regular basis.

CCA\_BEG

CCA\_D620 Child ID number  
CCA\_D620 := piChildID

CCA\_C620A If ( ( piCCP\_Q105 = Yes ) or ( piCCS\_Q105 = Yes ) then Go to CCA\_Q620  
Else Go to CCA\_END

CCA\_Q620 **What is the main reason why you chose this type of child care arrangement for this child?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers because it's practical, ask if it is because of the location or other reasons.

- 1 Location (close to home or work, school, etc.)
  - 2 Cost is affordable
  - 3 Business hours
  - 4 Care by somebody I can trust
  - 5 My other child(ren) have gone/go there
  - 6 Was recommended by someone
  - 7 It's safe
  - 8 Only option available
  - 9 Learning program
  - 10 Other – Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_C620B If ( CCA\_Q620 = Other – Specify ) then Go to CCA\_S620  
Else Go to CCA\_Q650

CCA\_S620 **What is the main reason why you chose this type of child care arrangement for this child?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_Q650 **In the past month, how often have you used this child care arrangement?**

- 1 1 day per week
  - 2 2 days per week
  - 3 3 days per week
  - 4 4 days per week
  - 5 5 days per week
  - 6 6 days per week or more
  - 7 Half a day or less a week
  - 8 A few times a month
  - 9 Not in the last month
- Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_C655     If ( ( CCA\_Q650 >= 1 ) and  
                  ( CCA\_Q650 <=7 ) ) then                     Go to CCA\_Q655  
                  Else   Go to CCA\_Q660

CCA\_Q655     **For about how many hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:     Indicate number of hours.

1..168  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_Q660     **How old was ^RCI\_Q100 when you first started using this child care arrangement?**

INTERVIEWER:     Indicate unit reported.

1     Month  
2     Year  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_C661A     If ( CCA\_Q660 = Month ) then                     Go to CCA\_Q661  
                  Else if ( CCA\_Q660 = Year ) then                 Go to CCA\_Q662  
                  Else   Go to CCA\_Q665

CCA\_Q661     How old was ^RCI\_Q100 when you first started using this child care arrangement?

INTERVIEWER:     Indicate child's age in months.

1..48  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_C661B     Go to CCA\_C665

CCA\_Q662     How old was ^RCI\_Q100 when you first started using this child care arrangement?

INTERVIEWER:     Indicate child's age in years.

1 ... 14  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_E662 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( CCA\_Q662 <= piChildAge) or ( CCA\_Q662 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piChildAge = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

CCA\_C665 If (CCA\_Q650= NotPastMonth) then Go to CCA\_Q675  
Else Go to CCA\_Q665

CCA\_Q665 **On average, how much did you spend on this child care arrangement?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter approximate amount.

0.00  
1.00..9995.00  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_C670 If ( CCA\_Q665 = 1.00 to 9995.00 ) then Go to CCA\_Q670  
Else Go to CCA\_Q675

CCA\_Q670 **Are these costs:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **...per day?**  
2 **...per week?**  
3 **...per month?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

CCA\_Q675 **How satisfied are you with the overall quality of the (main) child care arrangement you used?**  
**Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **...very satisfied?**  
2 **...satisfied?**  
3 **...dissatisfied?**  
4 **...very dissatisfied?**  
Don't know  
Refusal





ACR_C340	If ( ( ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 >= 0 ) and ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 <= 4 ) ) and ( ( ACR_Q310[IChdCntr].CCP_Q100 = No ) or ( ACR_Q310[IChdCntr].CCP_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) or ( ( ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 >= 5 ) and ( ACR_Q100[IChdCntr].RCI_D130 <= 14 ) ) and ( ( ACR_Q320[IChdCntr].CCS_Q100 = No ) ) ) ) then	Go to ACR_Q340 Go to ACR_Q500
	Else	

ACR_Q340	ARRAY[1..20] OF ebNotUseCCare	Go to Sub-module RCL_BEG
----------	-------------------------------	--------------------------

## Sub-module: Respondent's children's home leaving (RCL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 Main in application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildID	CRT.[I]	ID number of the respondent's child
piChildName	ACR_Q100[I]. RCI_Q100	First name of respondent's child
piChildGender	ACR_Q100[I]. RCI_Q110	Indicates the gender of the child
piChdBirthYear	ACR_Q100[I].RCI_Q120Y	Year of birth for respondent's child
piChildAge	ACR_Q100[I].RCI_D130	Age of respondent's child
piChdHhldStat	ACR_Q100[I]. RCI_D176	Household status of respondent's child

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextHeSheRCL			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^he/she	RCL_Q511	If piChildGender = Male then	he
		Else if piChildGender = Female then	she
		Else	he/she

Respondent entering module: Respondents who have/had at least one child (birth, adopted or step).

RCL\_BEG

RCL\_D400      Child ID number  
RCL\_D400 := piChildID

RCL\_C400      If ( piChdHhldStat = Deceased ) then      Go to RCL\_Q400M  
Else      Go to RCL\_C410A

RCL\_Q400M **In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI\_Q100 passed away.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

RCL\_Q400Y **In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 pass away?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI\_Q100 passed away.

- 1920..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCL\_C405 If ( ( ( RCL\_Q400Y - piChdBirthYear ) >= 15 ) and  
( ( RCL\_Q400Y - piChdBirthYear ) <= 130 ) ) then  
Else  
Go to RCL\_Q405  
Go to RCL\_C410A

RCL\_Q405 **Did ^RCI\_Q100 ever move away from your household?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Respondent left the household
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCL\_C410A If ( ( piChildAge >= 15 ) and  
( piChildAge <= 130 ) ) then  
Else  
Go to RCL\_C410B  
Go to RCL\_END

RCL\_C410B If ( ( piChdHhldStat = FTHhldMember ) or  
( piChdHhldStat = PTHhldMember ) ) then  
Else  
Go to RCL\_Q410  
Go to RCL\_C509

RCL\_Q410 **Has ^RCL\_Q100 ever left home (your household)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Respondent left the household
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCL\_C420 If ( RCL\_Q410 = RespondentLeft ) then                      Go to RCL\_Q420M  
Else    Go to RCL\_C509

RCL\_Q420M **In what month and year did you last leave the household?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent left the household.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

RCL\_Q420Y **In what month and year did you last leave the household?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent left the household.

- 1920..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCL\_C421 If ( RCL\_Q420Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                      Go to RCL\_Q421  
Else    Go to RCL\_C509

RCL\_Q421 **How old were you when you last left the household?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent last left the household.

- 0..75
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCL\_C509 If (piChdHhldStat = NonHhldMember) then Go to RCL\_Q509M  
Else Go to RCL\_C510A

RCL\_Q509M **In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 last leave home?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI\_Q100 left the household.  
If respondent never lived with ^RCI\_Q100 enter <95>.  
If respondent left the household of ^RCI\_Q100, then enter <96>.

- |   |          |    |                               |
|---|----------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July                          |
| 2 | February | 8  | August                        |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September                     |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October                       |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November                      |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December                      |
|   |          | 95 | Never lived with child        |
|   |          | 96 | Respondent left the household |
- Don't know
  - Refusal

RCL\_C510A If ( ( RCL\_Q405 = Yes ) or ( RCL\_Q410 = Yes ) ) then Go to RCL\_Q510M  
Else Go to RCL\_C510B

RCL\_Q510M **In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 last leave home?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI\_Q100 left the household for the last time.

- |   |          |    |           |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December  |
- Don't know
  - Refusal

RCL\_C510B    If ( ( RCL\_Q405 = Yes ) or  
                   ( RCL\_Q410 = Yes ) or  
                   ( ( RCL\_Q509M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
                   ( RCL\_Q509M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
                   ( RCL\_Q509M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then                   Go to RCL\_Q510Y  
                   Else   Go to RCL\_C530

RCL\_Q510Y    In what month and year did ^RCI\_Q100 last leave home?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when ^RCI\_Q100 left the household.

1920..2011  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

RCL\_C511A    If ( piChdHhldStat = Deceased ) then                                   Go to RCL\_E510  
                   Else   Go to RCL\_C511

RCL\_E510    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
                   ( ( RCL\_Q510Y <= RCL\_Q400Y ) or ( RCL\_Q510Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                   ( RCL\_Q400Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( RCL\_Q510Y, RCL\_Q400Y)  
                   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
                   Please confirm.

RCL\_C511B    If ( RCL\_Q510Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                                   Go to RCL\_Q511  
                   Else   Go to RCL\_Q530

RCL\_Q511    **How old was ^RCI\_Q100 when ^he/she last left home?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the age of ^RCI\_Q100 when he/she left the household.

0..75  
 Don't know

RCL\_Q530 What was the reason ^RCI\_Q100 last left your household?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 To get married, live with a partner or his/her child(ren)
- 12 Job-related reasons
- 13 Wanted to live alone
- 14 Wanted to live with mother/father
- 15 Wanted to live with relatives (grand parents, etc.) or friend
- 16 Institution or foster
- 17 School related reasons
- 18 Respondent asked child to leave household
- 19 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCL\_C530 If ( RCL\_Q530 = Other – Specify ) then Go to RCL\_S530  
Else Go to RCL\_END

RCL\_S530 What was the reason ^RCI\_Q100 last left your household?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RCL\_END { Respondent's children's home leaving (RCL) }



ACR\_D500      Type of child(ren) of the respondent aged 5 years or younger.  
 If ( ( ( ACR\_D200 >= 1 ) and  
       ( ACR\_D200 <= 20 ) ) and  
       ( ( ACR\_D201 >= 1 ) and  
       ( ACR\_D201 <= 20 ) ) ) then            ACR\_D500 := BirthAdopt  
 Else if ( ( ACR\_D200 >= 1 ) and  
       ( ACR\_D200 <= 20 ) ) then            ACR\_D500 := BirthOnly  
 Else if ( ( ACR\_D201 >= 1 ) and  
       ( ACR\_D201 <= 20 ) ) then            ACR\_D500 := AdoptOnly  
 Else    ACR\_D500 := No

ACR\_END                    { All children of respondent (ACR) }

## Section 7: Organization and decision making within the household

### Module: Organization and decision making within the household (COM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains Case ID and first and last name of respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates the respondent's spouse in living in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates the respondent's common-law partner in living in the household
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicate the marital status of the respondent
piChild14yr	ACR.ACR_D320	Indicates that the respondent has/had a (birth or adopted) child 14 years of age or less
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent partner
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextPartner			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aSpousePartner	COM_Q200 COM_Q210 COM_S210	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
	Categories choice for COM_Q105 to COM_Q155 And categories choice for: COM_Q205 COM_Q210	Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner  partner  partner

Respondents entering module:

Respondents who are married or in a common-law union and live in the same household.

COM\_BEG

COM\_C105 If ( ( ( piMarStat = Married ) and  
( piSpouseHhld = Yes ) ) or  
( ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) and  
( piPartnerHhld = Yes ) ) ) then Go to COM\_R105  
Else Go to COM\_END

COM\_R105 **The following questions concern the organization of different daily tasks, responsibilities and decision making in your household. Please indicate if the following is handled mostly by you, mostly by your ^spouse/partner or shared equally between the two of you.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

COM\_Q105 **Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
...preparing daily meals?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither  
Don't know  
Refusal

COM\_Q110 **Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
...doing housework, like vacuum-cleaning the house?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither  
Don't know  
Refusal

COM\_Q115 **Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
...doing the dishes (including automatic dishwasher tasks)?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither  
Don't know  
Refusal

COM\_Q120 Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
**...doing the laundry?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q125 Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
**...doing the grocery shopping?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q130 Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
**...doing the gardening?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- 5 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q135 Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
**...doing outside work, like repairs?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- 5 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q140 Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
**...organizing the household's social life, for example, invitations for family and social occasions, outings, and keeping contacts?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q145 Who in your couple mainly takes care of:  
**...the household finances and paying the bills?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q150 **Who in your couple mainly makes decisions regarding:  
...daily household purchases?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q155 Who in your couple mainly makes decisions regarding:  
**...occasional more expensive purchases for the household?**

- 1 Mostly you
- 2 Mostly your ^spouse/partner
- 3 Shared equally
- 4 Neither
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q200 **Do you have bank accounts in your sole name only, held in joint names with your ^spouse/partner, or do you have both sole and jointly held accounts?**

INTERVIEWER: An account held in the respondent's name, that the spouse or partner can access, is a procuration (proxy) account. It is considered a sole account.

- 1 Sole account only
- 2 Joint account only
- 3 Both sole and joint or mortgage account
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_C205 If ( ( COM\_Q200 = Both sole and joint or mortgage account) or ( COM\_Q200 = Don't know ) ) then Go to COM\_Q205  
Else Go to COM\_Q210

COM\_Q205 **Including income from all sources, such as salary, social assistance, pension, etc, which bank accounts does your personal income go to? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
Mark all that apply.

An account held in the respondent's name, that the spouse or partner can access, is a procuration (proxy) account. It is considered a sole account.

- 11 **... into your sole account?**
- 12 **... into the sole account of your ^spouse/partner?**
- 13 **... into the joint account?**
- 14 Not applicable, no income
- 15 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q210 (Including income from all sources, such as salary, social assistance, pension, etc,) which bank account does your ^spouse/partner's own income go to? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
Mark all that apply.

An account held in the respondent's name, that the spouse or partner can access, is a procuration (proxy) account. It is considered a sole account.

- 11 ...into your sole account?
- 12 ...into the sole account of your ^spouse/partner?
- 13 ...into the joint account or mortgage account?
- 14 Not applicable, no income
- 15 Other
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

COM\_R212 The following questions concern the arrangements you have with your ^spouse/partner as to paying different household expenses.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

COM\_Q212 Overall, how would you describe the way you and your ^spouse/partner share household expenses? Are your contributions:

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... equal with each of you paying half of all bills?
- 2 ... equal with each of you covering specific expenses?
- 3 ... determined according to your wages?
- 4 ... determined based on who has the money when bills need to be paid?
- 5 Other arrangement
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

COM\_C215 If ( COM\_Q212 = Equal half of all bills ) then                      Go to COM\_Q235  
Else    Go to COM\_Q215

COM\_Q215 **What is your financial contribution for paying:  
...the rent or mortgage? You pay:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... for all?
- 2 ... for more than half?
- 3 ... for half?
- 4 ... for less than half?
- 5 ... or you do not pay?
- 6 Don't have a mortgage  
Don't know  
Refusal

COM\_Q220 **What is your financial contribution for paying:  
...for groceries?**

INTERVIEWER: Include food, cleaning products, pet food, and personal care products.

- 1 All
- 2 More than half
- 3 Half
- 4 Less than half
- 5 Do not pay  
Don't know  
Refusal

COM\_C225 If ( ( piChild14yr >= 1 ) and  
( piChild14yr <= 20 ) ) then  
Else

Go to COM\_Q225  
Go to COM\_Q230

COM\_Q225 **What is your financial contribution for paying:  
...for childcare?**

INTERVIEWER: Include costs related to child care services, clothing, etc.  
Include the child care cost only for children aged 18 or less.

- 1 All
- 2 More than half
- 3 Half
- 4 Less than half
- 5 Do not pay  
Don't know  
Refusal



COM\_Q230      What is your financial contribution for paying:  
                  **...for electricity, heating, telephone, cable, Internet bills, etc.?**

- 1      All
- 2      More than half
- 3      Half
- 4      Less than half
- 5      Do not pay
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_Q235      **Usually, after essential expenses are paid, is there any money left that you  
and your ^spouse/partner can set aside for larger, unforeseen expenses or just  
savings?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

COM\_END                      { Organization and decision making within the household (COM) }

## Module: Financial resiliency (FR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the application of GSS Cycle 25.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespage	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates age of respondent.
piFatherhhld	piFatherhhld	Indicates if the father of the respondent lives in the household
piMotherhhld	piMotherhhld	Indicates if the mother of the respondent lives in the household
piHHSize	piHHSize	Indicates the number of members within a household

Respondents entering module: Respondents aged 15 to 17 not living with their parent(s) or all respondents aged 18 or older.

FR\_BEG

FR\_C100 If ( ( ( piRespAge >= 15 ) and ( piRespAge <= 17 ) ) and ( ( piMotherHhld = No ) and ( piFatherHhld = No ) ) ) or ( piRespAge >= 18 ) then Go to FR\_R100  
 Else Go to FR\_END

FR\_R100 **The following questions ask about financial challenges that households can experience.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^have you / has your household	FR_Q100 FR_Q110 FR_Q120	If piHHSize = 1 then	have you
		Else	has your household
^household's ^ is your household /are you	FR_Q140	If piHHSize > = 2 then	household's is your household
		Else	No text inserted are you

FR\_Q100     **At any time during the past 12 months, ^have you/has your household been unable to pay the scheduled: ...rent or mortgage payments?**

INTERVIEWER:     Household includes all persons living in the respondent's dwelling.

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- 3    Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

FR\_Q110     **At any time during the past 12 months, ^have you/has your household been unable to pay the scheduled: ...utility bills, such as electricity, gas or water?**

INTERVIEWER:     Household includes all persons living in the respondent's dwelling.

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- 3    Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

FR\_Q120     **At any time during the past 12 months, ^have you/has your household been unable to pay the scheduled: ...purchase instalments or other loan repayments?**

INTERVIEWER:     Household includes all persons living in the respondent's dwelling.  
                          Include overdraft protection, car loan, credit cards, etc.

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- 3    Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

FR\_C130A    If ( ( FR\_Q100=Yes ) or ( FR\_Q110=Yes )  
              or ( FR\_Q120=Yes ) ) then            Go to FR\_Q130  
              Else                                    Go to FR\_Q140

FR\_Q130      **How did you get around this/these difficulty(difficulties)?**

INTERVIEWER:      Household includes all persons living in the respondent's dwelling.  
Mark all that apply.

- 11    Loan from a financial institution (personal or line of credit)
- 12    Pay-day loan (from a business or other loan not from a bank)
- 13    Delayed/postponed payments
- 14    Work more
- 15    Cut back/prioritize expenses
- 16    Borrowed money from a relative or a friend
- 17    Savings (RRSPs, other investments, savings)
- 18    Credit cards
- 19    Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

FR\_C130B    If ( FR\_Q130 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to FR\_QS30  
              Else    Go to FR\_Q140

FR\_S130      How did you get around this/these difficulty?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

      STRING [80]  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

FR\_Q140      **Thinking of your ^household's income, (include income from salaries, pensions, any social assistance)^are you/is your household usually able to make ends meet:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

                          Household includes all persons living in the respondent's dwelling.

- 1      **... very easily?**
- 2      **... easily?**
- 3      **... with difficulty?**
- 4      **... with great difficulty?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

FR\_END                      { Financial resiliency (FR) }

## Section 8: Fertility intentions

### Module: Fertility intentions (FI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent's spouse/partner
piPartnerAge	piPartnerAge	Indicates the age of the respondent's spouse/partner
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Indicates the year of birth of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with
piNumChild	COR.COR_D042B	Indicates the number of birth and adopted children of the respondent
piCOR_Q021	COR_Q021	Indicate how many children the respondent adopted
piCOR_Q031	COR_Q031	Indicate if the respondent fathered a child
piCOR_Q041	COR_Q041	Indicate if the respondent gave birth to a child

Respondents entering module: Respondents 15 to 49 years of age OR respondents for whom the spouse/partner is 15 to 49 years of age.

FI\_BEG

FI\_C100A     If ( ( ( piRespAge >= 15 ) and ( piRespAge <= 49 ) ) or  
                   ( ( piPartnerAge >= 15 ) and ( piPartnerAge <= 49 ) ) ) then     Go to FI\_R100  
                   Else     Go to FI\_END

^FI_DT	FI_R100	If piRespGend = Male then	
		If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then  If ( ( piCOR_Q021 = RESPONSE ) and ( piCOR_Q031= No ) ) then	<b>Father</b>
		Else	<b>Father more</b>
		ENDIF Else	<b>Father</b>
		Else if piRespGend = Female then	
		If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then  Else if ( ( piCOR_Q021 = RESPONSE ) and ( piCOR_Q041= No ) ) then	<b>give birth to</b>
		Else	<b>give birth to more</b>

FI\_R100      **The next questions are about your intentions to ^father/give birth to ^more children.**

INTERVIEWER:      Press <1> to continue.

FI\_C100B      If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
 ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) and  
 ( ( piRespGend = Male ) and  
 ( piPartnerGend = Female ) ) or  
 ( ( piRespGend = Female ) and  
 ( piPartnerGend = Male ) ) or  
 ( ( piRespGend = Female ) and  
 ( piPartnerGend = Female ) ) then      Go to FI\_Q100  
 Else      Go to FI\_C110

^FI_DT	FI_Q100	If piRespGend = Female then	<b>Are you</b>
		Else if ( ( piRespGend = Male ) and ( piMarStat = Married ) ) then	<b>Is your spouse</b>
		Else if ( ( piRespGend = Male ) and ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then	<b>Is your partner</b>

FI\_Q100      **^Are you/Is your ^spouse/ partner currently pregnant?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C110 If ( ( FI\_Q100 = No ) or  
( FI\_Q100 = REFUSAL ) or  
( piMarStat = Widowed ) or  
( piMarStat = Divorced ) or  
( piMarStat = Separated ) or  
( piMarStat = Single ) or  
( ( piRespGender = Male ) and  
( piPartnerGender = Male ) ) or  
( ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) or  
( piMarStat = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piIntimateRel = Yes ) ) and  
( FI\_Q100 = EMPTY ) ) ) then Go to FI\_Q110  
Else Go to FI\_C120

^FI_DT	FI_Q110	If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then	<b>another</b>
		Else	<b>a</b>

FI\_Q110 Do you intend to have ^a/another child sometime?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude step- and adopted children.  
Intends to have a/another child at any given time.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C120 If ( ( piRespGender = 2 and piRespAge >=50 ) or  
( piPartnerGender = 2 and piPartnerAge >= 50 ) ) then Go to FI\_Q130  
Else if ( ( FI\_Q100 = Yes ) or ( FI\_Q110 = Yes ) ) then Go to FI\_Q120  
Else Go to FI\_Q130

^FI_DT	FI_Q120	If ( ( piNumChild = 0 ) and ( ( piCurPregnant = No ) or ( piCurPregnant = REFUSAL ) ) ) then	<b>have?</b>
		Else if ( ( piNumChild = 0 ) and ( piCurPregnant = Yes ) ) then	
		If ( ( piRespGender = Male ) and ( piMarStat = Married ) ) then	<b>have including the child that your spouse is currently expecting?</b>
		Else if ( ( piRespGender = Male ) and ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then	<b>have including the child that your partner is currently expecting?</b>
		Else if piRespGender = Female then	<b>have including the child that you are currently expecting?</b>
		Else if ( ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) and ( ( piCurPregnant = No ) or ( piCurPregnant = REFUSAL ) ) ) then	<b>have including those you have now?</b>
		Else if ( ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) and ( piCurPregnant = Yes ) ) then	
		If ( ( piRespGender = Male ) and ( piMarStat = Married ) ) then	<b>have including those you have now and the child that your spouse is currently expecting?</b>
		Else if ( ( piRespGender = Male ) and ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) then	<b>have including those you have now and the child that your partner is currently expecting?</b>
		Else if piRespGender = Female then	<b>have including those you have now and the child that you are currently expecting?</b>
		Else	<b>have?</b>



FI\_Q120      **What is the total number of children that you intend to have ^including/those you have now/ ^and the child that you are currently expecting?**

INTERVIEWER:      Exclude step- and adopted children.

- 1..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

^FI_DT	FI_Q125 FI_Q130	If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then	<b>another</b>
		Else	<b>a</b>

FI\_C125      If ( FI\_Q100 = Yes ) then      Go to FI\_END  
                 Else      Go to FI\_Q125

FI\_Q125      **When do you expect to have ^a/another child? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

- 1    **... in the next year?**
- 2    **... in 2 years?**
- 3    **... in 3 or more years?**
- 4    Uncertain/not discussed  
      Don' know  
      Refusal

FI\_C130      If ( FI\_Q100 = No ) then      Go to FI\_Q130  
                 Else      Go to FI\_END

FI\_Q130      **Have you had an operation or medical procedure that makes it impossible for you to have ^a/another child?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

FI\_C131      If ( FI\_Q130 = Yes ) then      Go to FI\_Q131  
                 Else      Go to FI\_C140

FI\_Q131 **Did you have that operation or medical procedure for contraceptive or medical reasons?**

- 1 Contraception
- 2 Medical reasons
- 3 Both
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C132 If ( FI\_Q131 = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to FI\_C140  
Else Go to FI\_Q132M

FI\_Q132M **In what month and year did you have this operation or medical procedure?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month in which this operation or medical procedure took place.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

FI\_Q132Y In what month and year did you have this operation or medical procedure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year in which this operation or medical procedure took place.

- 1895..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_E132 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
**(( FI\_Q132Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( FI\_Q132Y = NONRESPONSE ) or**  
**( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )**  
**INVOLVING ( FI\_Q132Y )**  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

FI\_C133 If ( FI\_Q132Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to FI\_Q133  
Else Go to FI\_C140



FI\_Q230 **Has your ^spouse/partner had an operation or medical procedure that makes it impossible for ^him/her to have ^a/another child?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C231 If ( FI\_Q230 = Yes ) then Go to FI\_Q231  
Else Go to FI\_C240

^FI_DT	FI_Q231 FI_Q232M FI_Q232Y	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
		Else if piMarStat = CommonLaw then	partner

FI\_Q231 **Did your ^spouse/partner have that operation or medical procedure for contraceptive or medical reasons?**

- 1 Contraception
- 2 Medical reasons
- 3 Both
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C232 If ( FI\_Q231 = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to FI\_C240  
Else Go to FI\_Q232M

FI\_Q232M **In what month and year did your ^spouse/partner have this operation or medical procedure?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the month in which this operation or medical procedure took place.

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_Q232Y In what month and year did your ^spouse/partner have this operation or medical procedure?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the year in which this operation or medical procedure took place.

1895..2011  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

FI\_C233 If ( FI\_Q232Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to FI\_Q233  
 Else Go to FI\_C240

^FI_DT	FI_Q233	If piMarStat = Married then	<b>spouse</b>
		Else if piMarStat = CommonLaw then	<b>partner</b>
		If piPartnerGender = Male then	<b>he</b>
		Else if piPartnerGender = Female then	<b>she</b>
		Else	<b>he/she</b>

FI\_Q233 **How old was your ^spouse/partner when ^he/she had this operation or medical procedure?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the age of the respondent's spouse/partner at the time this operation or medical procedure took place.

10..130  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

FI\_C240 If ( ( FI\_Q230 = No ) or  
 ( FI\_Q230 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( FI\_Q231 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to FI\_Q240  
 Else Go to FI\_C305

^FI_DT	FI_Q240	If piMarStat = Married then	<b>spouse</b>
		Else if piMarStat = CommonLaw then	<b>partner</b>
		If piPartnerGender = Male then	<b>he</b>
		Else if piPartnerGender = Female then	<b>she</b>
		Else	<b>he/she</b>
		If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then	<b>more</b>
		Else	<b>any</b>

FI\_Q240 **Has your ^spouse/partner ever been told that ^he/she cannot have ^any/more children?**

INTERVIEWER: Information provided by a doctor or medical professional.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C305 If ( ( FI\_Q130 = Yes) or ( FI\_Q140 = Yes) or ( FI\_Q230= Yes) or (FI\_Q240 = Yes ) ) then Go to FI\_END  
 Else if ( ( piRespGend = Female ) and ( piPartnerGend = Female ) ) or ( piRespGend = Male ) and ( piPartnerGend = Male ) ) then Go to FI\_END  
 Else if ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) or ( piIntimateRel = Yes ) ) then Go to FI\_Q305

^FI_DT	FI_Q305	If piMarStat = Married then	<b>spouse</b>
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	<b>partner</b>

FI\_Q305 **Are you or your ^spouse/partner currently using any contraceptive method(s) to prevent a pregnancy?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FI\_C310 If (FI\_Q305 = Yes) then Go to FI\_Q310  
 Else Go to FI\_END

FL\_Q310      **Please name all of the methods you use or do.**

INTERVIEWER:    Mark all that apply.

- 11    Condom
- 12    Birth control pill
- 13    IUD- Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)
- 14    Diaphragm/Cervical Cap
- 15    Foam/Cream/Jelly/Suppository
- 16    Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera)
- 17    Implants (e.g. Norplant)
- 18    Menstrual cycle monitors (Persona)
- 19    Withdrawal/Pull-out method
- 20    Periodic abstinence (rhythm, Ogino)
- 21    Other method
- Don't know
- Refusal

FL\_END                    { Fertility intentions (FI) }

## Module: No intentions for a/another child (NIC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piNumChild	COR.COR_D042B	Indicates the number of birth and adopted children of the respondent
piIntentChild	FI.FI_Q110	Indicates if the respondent intends to have a/another child
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with
piRespTold	FI.FI_Q140	Indicates if the respondent was told he/she cannot have any/more children
piPartnerTold	FI.FI_Q240	Indicates if the respondent's spouse/partner was told he/she cannot have any/more children
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piPartnerAge	piPartnerAge	Indicates the age of the respondent's spouse/partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^another/a	NIC_Q100 NIC_S100	If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then	<b>another</b>
		Else	<b>a</b>

Respondents entering module: Respondents, 15 to 49 years of age, with no spouse/partner and who do not intend to have a/another child and

**OR**

Respondents or spouse/partner, 15-49 years of age, who are both able to have children and do not intend a/another child.



NIC\_BEG

NIC\_C100A If ( ( piIntentChild = No ) and ( piRespTold = No ) ) then Go to NIC\_C100B  
Else Go to NIC\_END

NIC\_C100B If ( ( ( ( piMarStat = Single ) or ( piMarStat = Separated ) or  
( piMarStat = Divorced ) or ( piMarStat = Widowed ) ) and  
( piIntimateRel = No ) ) and  
( ( piRespAge >= 15 ) and ( piRespAge <= 49 ) ) )

**OR**

( ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) or  
( piIntimateRel = Yes ) ) and  
( ( ( piRespAge >= 15 ) and ( piRespAge <= 49 ) ) or  
( ( piPartnerAge >= 15 ) and ( piPartnerAge <= 49 ) ) ) and  
( piPartnerTold = No ) ) then  
Else

Go to NIC\_Q100  
Go to NIC\_END

NIC\_Q100 **You mentioned earlier that you do not intend to have ^a/another child.  
When you made this decision, what was/were the reason(s)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Reached number of children desired
- 12 Reasons related to health
- 13 Reasons related to work (career, aspirations)
- 14 Financial reasons
- 15 My age (too old/too young)
- 16 Current relationship too recent/fragile
- 17 No spouse/partner
- 18 Sterile
- 19 Sterilization
- 20 Personal choice
- 21 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

NIC\_C100C If ( NIC\_Q100 = Other – Specify ) then Go to NIC\_S100  
Else Go to NIC\_END

NIC\_S100 When you made this decision, what was/were the reason(s)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

NIC\_END { No intention for a/another child (NIC) }

## Module: Fertility intentions conceive (FIC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent's spouse/partner
piPartnerAge	piPartnerAge	Indicates the age of the respondent's spouse/partner
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piCurPregnant	FI.FI_Q100	Indicates if the respondent or the respondent's spouse/partner is currently pregnant
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates if the respondent or the respondent's spouse is living in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if the respondent or the respondent's partner is living in the household

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^spouse/partner	FIC_Q100 FIC_Q110 FIC_Q120	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner

Respondents entering module: Respondent or female spouse/partner, 18-49 years of age, and both living in the household.

FIC\_BEG

FIC\_C100A If ( ( piRespGend = Male ) and ( piPartnerGend = Male ) ) then Go to FIC\_END  
Else Go to FIC\_C100B

FIC\_C100B If ( ( piRespAge >= 18 ) and ( piRespAge <= 49 ) ) or  
( ( piPartnerAge >= 18 ) and ( piPartnerAge <= 49 ) ) then  
Else  
Go to FIC\_C100C  
Go to FIC\_END

FIC\_C100C Si ( ( FI\_Q100= No) or ( FI\_Q100 = Don't know ) or  
( FI\_Q100 = Refusal ) ) then  
Else  
Go to FIC\_Q100  
Go to FIC\_END

FIC\_Q100 **In your current relationship, have you and your ^spouse/partner ever tried  
to conceive a child?**

INTERVIEWER: For all pregnancies: previous pregnancies and pregnancies that  
have not come to term. Exclude delayed pregnancies for reasons of  
personal or professional nature, etc.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

FIC\_C110 If ( FIC\_Q100 = Yes) then  
Sinon  
Go to FIC\_Q110  
Go to FIC\_END

FIC\_Q110 **In your current relationship, have you and your ^spouse/partner ever tried  
to conceive a child for a period of at least six months, without succeeding?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

FIC\_C120 If ( FIC\_Q110 = Yes) then  
Sinon  
Go to FIC\_Q120  
Go to FIC\_END

FIC\_Q120     **Have you or your ^spouse/partner ever seen a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help you conceive a child?**

INTERVIEWER:     For the current relationship only. Enter <Yes> if respondent reports he/she has consulted alone, if his/her spouse/partner has consulted alone or if they have both consulted.

- 1     Yes
- 2     No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FIC\_END                 { Fertility intentions conceive (FIC) }

## Section 9: Activities before and after maternity/paternity leave

### Module: Activities before and after maternity/paternity leave (MPL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piChildCount	COR.COR_D060	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster
piChild5yr	ACR.ACR_D500	Indicates the type of respondent's child (birth or adopted ) aged 5 years or younger

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aMPL_R105_E	MPL_R105	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth of your youngest
		Else	birth of your
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	adoption of your youngest
		Else	adoption of your
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth/adoption of your youngest
		Else	birth/adoption of your
aMPL_Q105_E	MPL_Q105 MPL_S105	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	
		If piRespGender = Male then	At the beginning of your spouse's or partner's pregnancy
		Else if piRespGender = Female then	At the beginning of your pregnancy
		Else	
		If piRespGender = Male then	At the beginning of your spouse's or partner's pregnancy

Dynamic text used in module				
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition		Text
			Else if piRespGender = Female then	At the beginning of your pregnancy
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then		
			If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	When you were waiting to adopt your youngest child
			Else	When you were waiting to adopt your child
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then		
			If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	
			If piRespGender = Male then	At the beginning of your spouse's or partner's pregnancy / or when you were waiting to adopt your youngest child
			Else if piRespGender = Female then	At the beginning of your pregnancy / or when you were waiting to adopt your youngest child
			Else	
			If piRespGender = Male then	At the beginning of your spouse's or partner's pregnancy / or when you were waiting to adopt your child
			Else if piRespGender = Female then	At the beginning of your pregnancy / or when you were waiting to adopt your child
^birth/adoption	MPL_Q108	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then		birth
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then		adoption
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then		birth/adoption

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a birth/adopted child aged 5 years or younger.

MPL\_BEG

MPL\_C105A    If ( ( piChild5yr = BirthAdopt ) or  
                   ( piChild5yr = BirthOnly ) or  
                   ( piChild5yr = AdoptOnly ) ) then    Go to MPL\_R105  
                   Else   Go to MPL\_END

MPL\_R105 **The following questions ask about your activities surrounding the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MPL\_Q105 **^At the beginning of your pregnancy / At the beginning of your spouse's or partner's pregnancy / ^or when / When you were waiting to adopt your ^youngest child /, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Working at a paid job or business
- 12 Looking for paid work
- 13 Going to school
- 14 Caring for children (own or other)
- 15 Household work
- 16 Maternity/paternity leave
- 17 Long term illness
- 18 Quit job due to pregnancy/adoption
- 19 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPL\_C105B If ( MPL\_Q105 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to MPL\_S105  
Else    Go to MPL\_D105

MPL\_S105 **^At the beginning of your pregnancy / At the beginning of your spouse's or partner's pregnancy /^or when/When you were waiting to adopt your ^youngest child /, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

- STRING [80]
- Don't know
- Refusal



MPL\_D105 Indicates if the respondent quit job due to pregnancy/adoption  
 If ( MPL\_Q105 = QuitJobDueToPregnancy/Adoption ) then MPL\_D105 := Yes  
 Else MPL\_D105 := No

MPL\_C107 If ( MPL\_Q105 = GoingToSchool ) then Go to MPL\_Q107  
 Else Go to MPL\_C108

MPL\_Q107 **Were you studying full-time or part-time?**

1 Full-time  
 2 Part-time  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

MPL\_C108 If ( MPL\_Q105 = Working at a paid job or business ) then Go to MPL\_D108  
 Else Go to MPL\_Q108

MPL\_Q108 **Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time before the ^birth/adoption of the child?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter Yes if the respondent had a job or was self-employed one to two years prior to the birth/adoption.

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

MPL\_D108 Indicates if the respondent was employed before the birth/adoption of the child  
 If ( MPL\_Q105 = Working at a paid job or business ) then MPL\_D108 := Yes  
 Else MPL\_D108 := No

MPL\_END { Activities before and after maternity/paternity leave (MPL) }

## Module: Respondent's time off before and after birth/adoption (RTO)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piChildCount	COR.COR_D060	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster
piChild5yr	ACR.ACR_D500	Indicates the type of respondent's child (birth or adopted) aged 5 years or younger
piQuitBirth	MPL.MPL_D105	Indicates if the respondent quit job due to pregnancy/adoption
piEmployBirth	MPL.MPL_D108	Indicates if the respondent was employed before the birth/adoption of the child

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aRTO_Q110_E	RTO_Q110 RTO_Q120 RTO_S120	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth of your youngest
		Else	birth of your
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	adoption of your youngest
		Else	adoption of your
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth/adoption of your youngest
		Else	birth/adoption of your

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aMaternity_E	RRB_Q100 RRB_Q120 RRB_S120	If piRespGend = Female then	maternity or

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a birth/adopted child aged 5 years or younger and were working at a job or business before the birth/adoption.

RTO\_BEG

RTO\_C100 If ( piEmployBirth = Yes ) then Go to RTO\_Q100  
Else Go to RTO\_END

RTO\_Q100 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Unpaid family worker refers to, for example, unpaid work done on the family farm.

- 1 ...a paid worker?
  - 2 ...self-employed?
  - 3 ...an unpaid family worker?
- Don't know  
Refusal

RTO\_Q101 **Was it a full-time or part-time job?**

- 1 Full-time
  - 2 Part-time
  - 3 Other (on call, contract)
- Don't know  
Refusal

RTO\_C110 If ( piQuitBirth = No ) then Go to RTO\_Q110  
Else Go to RTO\_C125

RTO\_Q110 **Before or after the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child, did you take time off, paid or unpaid, from this job?**

INTERVIEWER: All types of leave should be considered.  
If respondent quit job due to pregnancy or adoption, enter No.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTO\_C120A If ( RTO\_Q110=No ) then Go to RTO\_Q120  
Else Go to RTO\_C125

RTO\_Q120 **What was the main reason you did not take time off after the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

- 1 Other parent took leave
- 2 Not eligible for leave
- 3 Could not afford to lose a/my salary
- 4 Worried of losing job
- 5 Family or friends take care of child
- 6 Found available/convenient daycare
- 7 Preferred to work
- 8 Job permitted to take care of the child and work
- 9 Quit job due to pregnancy/adoption
- 10 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTO\_C120B If ( RTO\_Q120= Other – Specify ) then Go to RTO\_S120  
Else Go to RTO\_C125

RTO\_S120 **What was the main reason you did not take time off after the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RTO\_C125 If ( ( piQuitBirth = Yes ) or  
( RTO\_Q120=Quit ) )then Go to RTO\_Q125  
Else Go to RTO\_C130A

RTO\_Q125      **Why did you quit your job?**

INTERVIEWER:    Mark main reason only.

- 1     Did not qualify for leave
- 2     Would not receive desired amount of time off
- 3     Became ill/had complicated pregnancy
- 4     Other  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

RTO\_C130A    If ( RTO\_Q110= Yes ) then                    Go to RTO\_Q130  
              Else    Go to RTO\_END

RTO\_Q130      **What type of leave was this? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.  
                          Maximum 4 answers.

- 11    **...^maternity/paternity leave?**
- 12    **...parental leave?**
- 13    **...vacation?**
- 14    **...leave without pay?**
- 15    **...employer program?**
- 16    **...sick leave?**
- 17    Other - Specify  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

RTO\_C130B    If ( RTO\_Q130 = Other - Specify ) then        Go to RTO\_S130  
              Else    Go to RTO\_END

RTO\_S130      What type of leave was this?

INTERVIEWER:    Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RTO\_END        { Respondent's time off before and after birth/adoption (RTO) }

## Module: Other parent's time off for the birth/adoption (OTO)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChild5yr	ACR.ACR_D500	Indicates the type of respondent's child (birth or adopted ) aged 5 years or younger
piReasNoTimeOff	RTO.RTO_Q120	Indicates the main reason why the respondent did not take time off
piChildCount	COR.COR_D60	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^birth/adoption	OTO_Q100	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	birth
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then	adoption
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then	birth/adoption
^youngest		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	youngest
		Else	{No text}

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a birth/adopted child aged 5 years or younger.

OTO\_BEG

```

OTO_C100  If ( piReasNoTimeOff = OtherParent ) then      OTO_Q100 := Yes
                                                Go to OTO_D100
                                                Else if ( ( piChild5yr = BirthAdopt ) or
                                                ( piChild5yr = BirthOnly ) or
                                                ( piChild5yr = AdoptOnly ) ) then
                                                Go to OTO_Q100
                                                Else
                                                Go to OTO_END
    
```

OTO\_Q100 (Before or after the ^birth /adoption of your ^youngest child, )  
did the other parent take time off, paid or unpaid, from their job?

INTERVIEWER: The other parent can be current spouse/partner or ex-spouse/  
ex-partner of the respondent.  
All types of leave should be considered.  
If other parent quit job due to pregnancy or adoption, enter No.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable - Other parent was not  
working before birth/adoption
- 4 No other parent involved  
Don't know  
Refusal

OTO\_D100 Indicates if the other parent took time off.  
If ( OTO\_Q100 = Yes ) then OTO\_D100 := Yes  
Else OTO\_D100 := No

OTO\_C110A If ( OTO\_Q100 = Yes ) then Go to OTO\_Q110  
Else Go to OTO\_END

OTO\_Q110 **What type of leave was this? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 **...maternity/paternity leave?**
- 12 **...parental leave?**
- 13 **...vacation?**
- 14 **...leave without pay?**
- 15 **...employer program?**
- 16 **...sick leave**
- 17 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

OTO\_C110B If ( OTO\_Q110 = Other - Specify ) then Go to OTO\_S110  
Else Go to OTO\_END

OTO\_S110      What type of leave was this?

INTERVIEWER:    Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

OTO\_END          { Other parent's time off for the birth/adoption (OTO) }



## Module: Respondent received benefits (RRB)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piChildCount	COR.COR_D060	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster
piChild5yr	ACR.ACR_D500	Indicates the type of respondent's child (birth or adopted) aged 5 years or younger
piEmployBirth	MPL.MPL_D108	Indicates if the respondent was employed before the birth/adoption of the child
piRespTimeOff	RTO.RTO_Q110	Indicates if the respondent took time off

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aRRB_Q100_E	RRB_Q100	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth of your youngest
		Else	birth of your
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	adoption of your youngest
		Else	adoption of your
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth/adoption of your youngest
		Else	birth/adoption of your

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextMaternity			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aMaternity_E	RRB_Q100 RRB_Q120 RRB_S120	If piRespGend = Female then	Maternity
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	paternity

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a birth/adopted child aged 5 years or younger and were working at a job or business before the birth/adoption and took time off from job for the birth/adoption.

RRB\_BEG

RRB\_C100      If ( ( piEmployBirth = Yes ) and  
                  ( piRespTimeOff = Yes ) ) then                      Go to RRB\_Q100  
                  Else    Go to RRB\_END

RRB\_Q100      **Did you receive ^maternity or parental benefits after the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

INTERVIEWER:      Benefits (allowance) refers to the money parents receive from Employment Insurance, or from the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan in Quebec - specifically, maternity benefits and parental benefits.

Include benefits entitled for respondent only (not for other parent).

For respondent who states that maternity/paternity benefits are not applicable for those who are self-employed, enter "No".

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RRB\_C110      If ( RRB\_Q100 = Yes ) then                                      Go to RRB\_Q110  
                  Else if ( RRB\_Q100 = No ) then                              Go to RRB\_Q120  
                  Else    Go to RRB\_D120

RRB\_Q110      **For how many weeks?**

1..104  
Don't know  
Refusal

RRB\_C120A      Go to RRB\_D120

RRB\_Q120      **What was the main reason you did not receive ^maternity or parental benefits?**

- 1      Self-employed
- 2      Not contributing to the program
- 3      Did not work enough
- 4      Benefits too low (not worth it)
- 5      Other parent collected maternity/paternity benefits
- 6      Did not know enough about the program
- 7      Did not apply for benefits (too much trouble)
- 8      Did not need benefits (have other sources of income)
- 9      Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

RRB\_C120B      If ( RRB\_Q120 = Other-specify ) then      Go to RRB\_S120  
Else      Go to RRB\_D120

RRB\_S120      What was the main reason you did not receive ^maternity or parental benefits?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

RRB\_D120      Indicates if the other parent collected benefits  
If ( RRB\_Q120 =  
OtherParentCollectedMaternity/Paternity benefits )  
then      RRB\_D120 := Yes  
Else      RRB\_D120 := No

RRB\_END      { Respondent received benefits (RRB) }

## Module: Other parent received benefits (ORB)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildCount	COR.COR_D060	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster
piChild5yr	ACR.ACR_D500	Indicates the type of respondent's child (birth or adopted ) aged 5 years or younger
piOtherTimeOff	OTO.OTO_D100	Indicates if the other parent took time off
piOtherCollect	RRB.RRB_D120	Indicates if the other parent collected benefits
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aORB_Q100_E	ORB_Q100	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	<b>birth of your youngest</b>
		Else	<b>birth of your</b>
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	<b>adoption of your youngest</b>
		Else	<b>adoption of your</b>
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	<b>birth/adoption of your youngest</b>
		Else	<b>birth/adoption of your</b>
	ORB_Q110	If piPartnGender = Male then	<b>he</b>
		Else if piPartnGender = Female then	<b>she</b>

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a birth/adopted child aged 5 years or younger and the other parent took time off from job for birth or adoption.

ORB\_BEG

ORB_C100	If ( piOtherCollect = Yes) then	ORB_Q100 := Yes Go to ORB_C110
	Else if ( piOtherTimeOff = Yes ) then	Go to ORB_Q100
	Else	Go to ORB_C110

ORB\_Q100 **Did the other parent collect maternity or parental benefits after the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

INTERVIEWER: Benefits (allowance) refers to the money parents receive from Employment Insurance, or from the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan in Quebec - specifically, maternity benefits and parental benefits.

Include benefits collected by only the other parent (not by the respondent).

For respondents who state that the self-employed are not eligible , enter No.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ORB_C110	If ( ORB_Q100 = 1 ) then	Go to ORB_Q110
	Else	Go to ORB_END

ORB\_Q110 **For how many weeks did ^he/she receive benefits?**

- 1..104
- Don't know
- Refusal

ORB\_END { Other parent received benefits (ORB) }



SBR\_Q110      **For how many weeks?**

1..104

Don't know

Refusal

SBR\_END      { Supplementary benefits received (SBR) }

## Module: Date stopped working before birth/adoption (DSW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildCount	COR.COR_D060	Indicates the number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent for the child roster
piChild5yr	ACR.ACR_D500	Indicates the type of respondent's child (birth or adopted ) aged 5 years or younger
piQuitBirth	MPL.MPL_D105	Indicates if the respondent quit job due to pregnancy/adoption
piRespTimeOff	RTO.RTO_Q110	Indicates if the respondent took time off
piReasNoTimeOff	RTO.RTO_Q120	Indicates the main reason why the respondent did not take time off

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aDSW_Q100_E	DSW_Q100M DSW_Q100Y DSW_Q101 DSW_Q110	If piChild5yr = BirthOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth of your youngest
		Else	birth of your
		Else if piChild5yr = AdoptOnly then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	adoption of your youngest
		Else	adoption of your
		Else if piChild5yr = BirthAdopt then	
		If ( ( piChildCount >= 2 ) and ( piChildCount <= 20 ) ) then	birth/adoption of your youngest
		Else	birth/adoption of your



<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aDSW_Q110_E	DSW_Q110	If piRespTimeOff = Yes then	after your leave for
		Else if ( ( piQuitBirth = Yes ) or ( piReasNoTimeOff = QuitJob ) ) then	after

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a birth/adopted child aged 5 years or younger and who took time off before/after birth/adoption OR who quit their job for the birth/adoption.

DSW\_BEG

DSW\_C100      If ( ( piRespTimeOff = Yes ) or  
                   ( piQuitBirth = Yes ) or  
                   ( piReasNoTimeOff = QuitJob ) ) then            Go to DSW\_Q100M  
                   Else     Go to DSW\_END

DSW\_Q100M    **When did you stop working because of the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent stopped working.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

DSW\_Q100Y    When did you stop working because of the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent stopped working.

- 2004...2011  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

DSW\_C101      If ( ( DSW\_Q100Y >= 2004 ) and  
                   ( DSW\_Q100Y <= 2011 ) ) then            Go to DSW\_Q110  
                   Else     Go to DSW\_Q101

DSW\_Q101 **How old were you when you stopped working because of the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when he/she stopped working.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

DSW\_Q110 **Did you go back to work after ^your leave for the ^birth/adoption of your ^youngest child?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

DSW\_C120A If ( DSW\_Q110 = No ) then Go to DSW\_Q120  
Else Go to DSW\_END

DSW\_Q120 **What was the main reason you did not go back to work at that time?**

1 Was not worth it financially  
2 Did not find available/suitable daycare  
3 Wanted to raise child/children  
4 Lost/quit my job  
5 Job offered no flexibility  
6 Own health reason  
7 Child's health reasons  
8 Other pregnancy/adoption is underway or planned  
9 Still on leave  
10 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

DSW\_C120B If ( DSW\_Q120= Other-Specify ) then Go to DSW\_S120  
Else Go to DSW\_END

DSW\_S120 What was the main reason you did not go back to work at that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

DSW\_END { Date stopped working before birth/adoption (DSW) }



RTW\_C103 If ( RTW\_Q100 = Month ) then Go to RTW\_Q103  
Else Go to RTW\_C104

RTW\_Q103 How old was your (youngest) child when you went back to work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months the child was when the respondent went back to work.

1..60  
Don't know  
Refusal

RTW\_C104 If ( RTW\_Q100 = Years ) then Go to RTW\_Q104  
Else Go to RTW\_Q130

RTW\_Q104 How old was your (youngest) child when you went back to work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years the child was when the respondent went back to work.

1.0..5.0  
Don't know  
Refusal

RTW\_Q130 **When you returned to work:  
...was it full-time or part-time?**

1 Full-time  
2 Part-time  
3 Other (on call, contract)  
Don't know  
Refusal

RTW\_C140 If ( (RTW\_Q130 = FullTime) or  
(RTW\_Q130 = PartTime) ) then Go to RTW\_Q140  
Else Go to RTW\_END

RTW\_Q140 When you returned to work:  
**...did you modify your work hours or work a flexible schedule?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

RTW\_C200    If ( RTW\_Q140 = No ) then                      Go to RTW\_Q200  
              Else    Go to RTW\_Q210

RTW\_Q200    When you returned to work:  
                  **...did you have the choice to modify your work hours or to have flexible hours?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW\_Q210    When you returned to work:  
                  **...did you have the choice to work from home?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW\_C220    If ( RTW\_Q130 = FullTime ) then                      Go to RTW\_Q220  
              Else    Go to RTW\_C250A

RTW\_Q220    When you returned to work:  
                  **...did you have the choice to work part-time?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW\_Q230    When you returned to work:  
                  **...would you have liked to work part-time?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW\_C240A    If ( RTW\_Q130 = PartTime ) then                      Go to RTW\_Q250A  
              Else    Go to RTW\_Q240

RTW\_Q240     When you returned to work:  
                  **...what was the main reason you worked full-time?**

- 1     Salary wouldn't have been sufficient
- 2     Difficult to find adequate day care
- 3     Job requirement
- 4     Not to lose job/To safeguard career
- 5     Employer asked
- 6     Other- Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW\_C240B    If ( RTW\_Q240=Other-Specify ) then     Go to RTW\_S240  
                  Else                                     Go to RTW\_C250A

RTW\_S240     When you returned to work:  
                  ...what was the main reason you worked full-time?

INTERVIEWER:         Specify

                  STRING [80]  
                  Don't know  
                  Refusal

RTW\_C250A    If ( RTW\_Q130 = PartTime ) then     Go to RTW\_Q250  
                  Else                                     Go to RTW\_END

RTW\_Q250     When you returned to work:  
                  **...what was the main reason why you worked part-time?**

INTERVIEWER:         Probe for more specific reasons than by choice or did not want to work full time.

- 1     Financial situation permitted
- 2     Employer permitted
- 3     Gradual come back, facilitate transition
- 4     Work requirement
- 5     To stay longer with child(ren)
- 6     Did not find day care
- 7     Sickness or disability
- 8     Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW\_C250B    If ( RTW\_Q250 = Other-Specify ) then    Go to RTW\_S250  
                 Else    Go to RTW\_END

RTW\_S250    When you returned to work:  
                 ...what was the main reason why you worked part-time?

INTERVIEWER:    Specify.

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

RTW\_END            { Return to work after birth/adoption (RTW) }



## Module: Respondent would have stayed home longer (WSL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piBackToWork	DSW.DSW_Q110	Indicates if the respondent returned to work after the birth/adoption

Respondents entering module: Respondents who returned to work after maternity/parental leave or who quit their job and later returned to work (after birth/adoption).

WSL\_BEG

WSL\_C100 If ( piBackToWork = Yes ) then Go to WSL\_Q100  
Else Go to WSL\_END

WSL\_Q100 **Did you wish to stay home longer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WSL\_C110A If ( WSL\_Q100 = Yes ) then Go to WSL\_Q110  
Else Go to WSL\_END

WSL\_Q110 **What would have allowed you to stay home longer?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Higher benefits
- 12 Benefits offered for longer period of time
- 13 If my employer permitted
- 14 If employer offered part-time or flexible hours
- 15 If financial situation permitted
- 16 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

WSL\_C110B    If ( WSL\_Q110 = Other-Specify ) then    Go to WSL\_S110  
                 Else    Go to WSL\_END

WSL\_S110    What would have allowed you to stay home longer?

INTERVIEWER:    Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

WSL\_END    { Respondent would have stayed home longer (WSL) }

## Section 10: Child Custody and Financial Support after a Divorce or a Separation

### Module: Separation ever (SPE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piBirthMonth	BDR.BDR_D105	Birth month of respondent (numerical)
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piMA0SepMonth	MA0.MA0_Q109M	Month of separation for current marriage
piMA0SepYear	MA0.MA0_Q109Y	Year of separation for current marriage
piMA0Separat	MA0.MA0_D110T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years
piMA0SepDate	MA0.MA0_D110D	Date of separation for current marriage
piMA0SepAge	MA0.MA0_D110A	Age of separation for current marriage
piMA1SepType	MA1.MA1_Q170	Indicates how the first marriage ended
piMA1Separat	MA1.MA1_D191T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years.
piMA1SepDate	MA1.MA1_D191D	Date of separation for first marriage
piMA1SepAge	MA1.MA1_D191A	Age of separation for first marriage
piMA1SepMonth	MA1.MA1_D191M	Month of separation for first marriage
piMA1SepYear	MA1.MA1_D191Y	Year of separation for first marriage
piMA2SepType	MA2.MA2_Q170	Indicates how the second marriage ended
piMA2Separat	MA2.MA2_D191T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years
piMA2SepDate	MA2.MA2_D191D	Date of separation for second marriage
piMA2SepAge	MA2.MA2_D191A	Age of separation for second marriage
piMA2SepMonth	MA2.MA2_D191M	Month of separation for second marriage
piMA2SepYear	MA2.MA2_D191Y	Year of separation for second marriage
piMA3SepType	MA3.MA3_Q170	Indicates how the third marriage ended
piMA3Separat	MA3.MA3_D191T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years
piMA3SepDate	MA3.MA3_D191D	Date of separation for third marriage
piMA3SepAge	MA3.MA3_D191A	Age of separation for third marriage
piMA3SepMonth	MA3.MA3_D191M	Month of separation for third marriage
piMA3SepYear	MA3.MA3_D191Y	Year of separation for third marriage
piCU1SepMonth	CU1.CU1_Q180M	Month of separation for first common-law relationship
piCU1SepYear	CU1.CU1_Q180Y	Year of separation for first common-law relationship
piCU1Separat	CU1.CU1_D181T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years
piCU1SepDate	CU1.CU1_D181D	Date of separation for first common-law relationship
piCU1SepAge	CU1.CU1_D181A	Age of separation for first common-law relationship
piCU2SepMonth	CU2.CU2_Q180M	Month of separation for second common-law relationship
piCU2SepYear	CU2.CU2_Q180Y	Year of separation for second common-law relationship

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piCU2Separat	CU2.CU2_D181T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years
piCU2SepDate	CU2.CU2_D181D	Date of separation for second common-law relationship
piCU2SepAge	CU2.CU2_D181A	Age of separation for second common-law relationship
piCU3SepMonth	CU3.CU3_Q180M	Month of separation for third common-law relationship
piCU3SepYear	CU3.CU3_Q180Y	Year of separation for third common-law relationship
piCU3Separat	CU3.CU3_D181T	Respondent has had a separation in the past 20 years
piCU3SepDate	CU3.CU3_D181D	Date of separation for third common-law relationship
piCU3SepAge	CU3.CU3_D181A	Age of separation for third common-law relationship

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

#### SPE\_BEG

SPE\_D001    Number of separations/divorces  
               If piMA0Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1  
               If piMA1Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1  
               If piMA2Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1  
               If piMA3Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1  
               If piCU1Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1  
               If piCU2Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1  
               If piCU3Separat = Yes then                SPE\_D001 := 1

SPE\_D100    Respondent has had a separation  
                   and/or divorce in the past 20 years.  
                   If ( ( SPE\_D001 >= 1 ) and  
                   ( SPE\_D001 <= 7 ) ) then                SPE\_D100 := Yes  
                   Else    SPE\_D100 := No

SPE\_D101    Type of last separation/divorce in the past 20 years.

SPE\_D102    Date (month, year) or age of the respondent's when last separation/divorce occurred  
                   in the past 20 years.

Please see Appendix at end of section for full description of programming for SPE\_D101 and SPE\_D102

SPE\_END                { Separation ever (SPE) }

## Module: Last divorce or separation experienced (LDS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSeparation20	SPE.SPE_D100	Respondent has had a separation and/or divorce in the past 20 years
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years.
piDateSeparat	SPE.SPE_D102	Date (month, year) or age of the respondent's last separation in the past 20 years
piNumChild	COR.COR_D042B	Indicates the number of respondent's birth and adopted children
piChildLiving	COR.COR_D061	Indicates that at least one of the respondent's children is living

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aLDS_R100_E1	LDS_R100	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	separation
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	separation
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	divorce
		Else	separation/divorce
aLDS_R100_E2	LDS_R100	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-common-law partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-common-law partner
	LDS_Q100 LDS_Q120	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner
^in[year]/at the age of[age]	LDS_R100	If SPE.SPE_D102 = RESPONSE then	^in[year] at the age of[age]
aLDS_Q100_E	LDS_Q100	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	separated

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	separated
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	divorced
		Else	separated/divorced
<b>^ child custody and</b>	LDS_R100	If piNumChild > =1 then	<b>child custody and</b>
		Else	{ no text included }

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years.

LDS\_BEG

LDS\_C100A If ( piSeparation20 = Yes ) then Go to LDS\_R100  
Else Go to LDS\_END

LDS\_R100 **The next questions are about the last ^separation/divorce you experienced ^in[year]/at the age of[age] and ask about any ^child custody and financial arrangements, between you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-common-law partner.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LDS\_C100B If ( ( piNumChild >= 1 ) and ( piNumChild <= 60 ) ) then Go to LDS\_Q100  
Else Go to LDS\_Q120

LDS\_Q100 **When you ^separated/divorced, did you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner have any children who were 18 or younger?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent or ex-spouse/ex-partner was pregnant during the separation or divorce, enter yes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LDS\_C110    If ( ( ( LDS\_Q100 = Yes ) or  
              ( LDS\_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
              and ( piChildLiving = Yes ) ) then        Go to LDS\_Q110  
              Else    Go to LDS\_Q120

LDS\_Q110    **How many are currently 18 or younger?**

- 0...20
- Don't know
- Refusal

LDS\_Q120    **Is your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner still living?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LDS\_END                { Last divorce or separation experienced (LDS) }

## Module: Primary residence of children (PRC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner
piExpartLiving	LDS.LDS_Q120	Indicates if the ex-spouse/ex-partner is still living

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	PRC_Q115	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
	Response categories for PRC_Q130		
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^child/children ^is/are	PRC_R100 PRC_Q100 PRC_Q120	If piNumbChild18 >= 2 then	children are
		Else	child is

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner.

PRC\_BEG

PRC\_C100    If ( ( piNumbChild18 >= 1 ) and  
                  ( piNumbChild18 <= 20 ) ) then                            Go to PRC\_R100  
                  Else    Go to PRC\_END



PRC\_R100     **The following questions refer to arrangements about the primary residence of your ^child/children who ^are/is 18 years of age or younger.**

INTERVIEWER:     Press <1> to continue.

PRC\_Q100     **What is the primary residence of your ^child/children?**

INTERVIEWER:     Mark all that apply, if primary residence differs from one child to the other.

- 11     Respondent's home
- 12     Ex-spouse/ex-common-law partner's home
- 13     About the same amount of time at both parents' homes
- 14     Somewhere else
- Don't know
- Refusal

PRC\_C110A    If ( piExpartLiving = Yes ) then                     Go to PRC\_C110B  
              Else   Go to PRC\_END

PRC\_C110B    If ( PRC\_Q100 = Respondent's home only) then        Go to PRC\_Q120  
              Else   Go to PRC\_Q110

PRC\_Q110     **How far away does your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner live from your current residence? Is it within:**

INTERVIEWER:     Read categories to respondent.  
                          Mark all that apply, if primary residence differs from one child to the other.

- 11     ... **10 km** (or 10 minutes by car/ 6 miles)?
- 12     ... **50 km** (or 30 minutes by car/ 30 miles)?
- 13     ... **100 km** (or 1 hour by car/ 60 miles)?
- 14     ... **200 km** (or 2 hours by car/ 120 miles)?
- 15     ... **400 km** (or 4 hours by car/ 250 miles)?
- 16     ... **1000 km** (or 10 hours by car/ 625 miles)?
- 17     ... **or beyond 1000 km** (more than 625 miles)?
- Don't know
- Refusal

PRC\_Q115 **Does your ^ex-partner/ex-spouse reside:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...in the same province?**
  - 2 **...in a different province or territory?**
  - 3 **...in the United States?**
  - 4 **...in another country?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

PRC\_Q120 **What kind of arrangement or agreement for primary residence of your ^child/children do you have? Is it :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... a verbal arrangement?**
  - 2 **... a written arrangement?**
  - 3 No arrangement or agreement
- Don't know  
Refusal

PRC\_D120 Indicates that there is no agreement for primary residence of child(ren)

If (PRC\_Q120 = No arrangement/agreement)  
then PRC\_D120 := Yes  
Else PRC\_D120 := No

PRC\_C130 If (PRC\_Q120 = Written agreement) then Go to PRC\_Q130  
Else Go to PRC\_END

PRC\_Q130 **How was the written arrangement or agreement concluded? Was it an arrangement:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
Mark all that apply.

- 11 **... you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner prepared on your own?**
  - 12 **... you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner made after talking / working with a lawyer?**
  - 13 **... with family justice service help that did not involve a judge** (includes mediation, conciliation, alternative dispute resolution)?
  - 14 **...a judge ordered arrangement as the outcome of a hearing or trial?**
  - 15 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

PRC\_C131    If (PRC\_Q130 = Other - Specify) then                      Go to PRC\_S130  
                 Else    Go to PRC\_END

PRC\_S130    How was the written arrangement or agreement concluded?

INTERVIEWER:    Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

PRC\_END                      { Primary residence of children (PRC) }



NPR\_C100B    If ( NPR\_Q100 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to NPR\_S100  
                  Else    Go to NPR\_END

NPR\_S100    What is the main reason why there is no arrangement for the primary residence of  
                  the ^child/children?

INTERVIEWER:                      Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

NPR\_END                                      { No arrangement for primary residence of children (NPR) }

## Module: Arrangement of time spent with children (ATS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner
piExpartLiving	LDS.LDS_Q120	Indicates if the respondent's ex-spouse/ex-partner is still living

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	Response categories for ATS_Q130	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
	ATS_Q140		
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^child/children ^is/are ^spends/spend	ATS_R120	If piNumbChild18 > = 2 then	children are spend
	ATS_Q120		
	ATS_Q140		
		Else	child is spends

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND ex-spouse/ex-partner still living.

ATS\_BEG

ATS\_C120      If ( ( ( piNumbChild18 >= 1 ) and  
                  ( piNumbChild18 <= 20 ) ) and  
                  ( piExpartLiving = Yes ) ) then      Go to ATS\_R120  
                  Else                                      Go to ATS\_END

ATS\_R120      **The following questions refer to the time that your ^child/children, (who ^is/are 18 years or younger) ^spends/spend with each parent.**

INTERVIEWER:      Press <1> to continue.

ATS\_Q120      **What kind of agreement or arrangement do you have to schedule the amount of time the ^child/children ^spends/spend with each parent? Is it :**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **... a verbal arrangement?**
  - 2      **... a written arrangement?**
  - 3      No arrangement/agreement
  - 4      Same arrangement as primary residence
- Don't know  
Refusal

ATS\_D120      Indicates that there is no agreement for  
                  primary residence of child(ren)  
                  If ( ATS\_Q120 = No  
                  arrangement/agreement ) then              ATS\_D120 := Yes  
                  Else    ATS\_D120 := No

ATS\_C130A      If ( ATS\_Q120= Written agreement ) then      Go to ATS\_Q130  
                  Else    Go to ATS\_C140

ATS\_Q130      **How was the written arrangement or agreement concluded? Was it an arrangement:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.  
                                  Mark all that apply.

- 11      **... you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner prepared on your own?**
  - 12      **... you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner made after talking/working with a lawyer?**
  - 13      **... with family justice service help that did not involve a judge** (includes mediation, conciliation, alternative dispute resolution)?
  - 14      **...a judge ordered arrangement as the outcome of a hearing or trial?**
  - 15      Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

ATS\_C130B If ( ATS\_Q130 = Other – Specify ) then Go to ATS\_S130  
Else Go to ATS\_C140

ATS\_S130 How was the written arrangement or agreement concluded?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

ATS\_C140 If ( ( ATS\_Q120 = Written agreement ) or  
( ATS\_Q120 = Verbal agreement ) ) then Go to ATS\_Q140  
Else Go to ATS\_END

ATS\_Q140 **In the past 12 months, overall, would you say that the arrangements made by you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner (for how much time your ^child/children ^spends/spend with each parent) have been followed:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...all of the time?**
  - 2 **...most of the time?**
  - 3 **...sometimes?**
  - 4 **...rarely?**
  - 5 **...never?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

ATS\_C145A If ( ( ATS\_Q140 = Sometimes ) or  
( ATS\_Q140 = Rarely ) or  
( ATS\_Q140 = Never ) ) then Go to ATS\_Q145  
Else Go to ATS\_END



ATS\_Q145 **What is the main reason why that arrangement has not been followed?**

- 1 Arrangement no longer worked for the child(ren)
- 2 Changes in circumstances of the child (e.g., living somewhere else)
- 3 Change in circumstances of either parent (e.g., repartnering, other life events)
- 4 General conflict with ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 5 Ex-spouse/ partner regularly cancelled my time with the child
- 6 Ex-spouse/ partner regularly cancelled his/her time with the child
- 7 Change in distance between households
- 8 Inappropriate behaviour of ex-spouse/ex-partner (violence, abuse, mental health issues)
- 9 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

ATS\_C145B If ( ATS\_Q145 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to ATS\_S145  
Else    Go to ATS\_END

ATS\_S145 What is the main reason why that arrangement has not been followed?

INTERVIEWER:        Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

ATS\_END                      { Arrangement for time spent with children (ATS) }

## Module: No arrangement for time spent with children (NTS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piATS_D120	ATS.ATS_D120	Indicates that there is no agreement for time spent with child(ren)
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^child/children ^spends/spend	NTS_Q100 NTS_S100	If piNumbChild18 > = 2 then	children spend
		Else	child spends

Respondents entering module : Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND do not currently have an agreement for time spent with children.

NTS\_BEG

NTS\_C100A If ( piATS\_D120 = Yes ) then Go to NTS\_Q100  
Else Go to NTS\_END

NTS\_Q100 **What is the main reason why there is no arrangement (for the time the ^child/children ^spends/spend with each parent)?**

- 1 Agreement not needed, amicable situation
- 2 Conflict with ex-spouse/ex-partner (can not come to agreement)
- 3 Not yet finalized, situation is recent
- 4 Can't locate other parent/Lost contact with ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 5 Child does not live with either parent
- 6 Child has not decided
- 7 Inappropriate behaviour of ex-spouse/partner (violence, abuse, mental health issues)
- 8 Other – Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal



## Module: Time spent with children (TSC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner
piExpartLiving	LDS.LDS_Q120	Indicates if the respondent's ex-spouse/ex-partner is still living

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^child/children	TSC_Q250 TSC_Q251 TSC_Q252 TSC_Q253 TSC_Q410 TSC_Q420 TSC_S420 TSC_Q450 TSC_Q460 TSC_S460	If piNumbChild18 >= 2 then	children
		Else	child
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	TSC_Q450 TSC_Q460 TSC_S460	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND ex-spouse/ex-partner still living.

TSC\_BEG

TSC\_C250    If ( ( ( piNumbChild18 >= 1 ) and  
                  ( piNumbChild18 <= 20 ) ) and  
                  ( piExpartLiving = Yes ) ) then                    Go to TSC\_Q250  
                  Else    Go to TSC\_END

TSC\_Q250    **How much time did your ^child/children spend in your household in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER:    Indicate the unit of time and enter the corresponding number on the following screen.  
For respondents whose children visit them separately, include total time of visit for all children.

- 1    Days
- 2    Weeks
- 3    Months
- 4    No hours in the past 12 months
- Don't know
- Refusal

TSC\_C251    If ( TSC\_Q250=Days ) then                    Go to TSC\_Q251  
                  Else if ( TSC\_Q250=Weeks ) then                    Go to TSC\_Q252  
                  Else if ( TSC\_Q250=Months ) then                    Go to TSC\_Q253  
                  Else    Go to TSC\_Q410

TSC\_Q251    How much time did your ^child/children spend in your household in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the number of days the respondent's children spent in the household in the past 12 months.  
For respondents whose children visit them separately, include total time of visit for all children.

- 1..365
- Don't know
- Refusal

TSC\_C252                    Go to TSC\_Q410

TSC\_Q252 How much time did your ^child/children spend in your household in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks the respondent's children spent in the household in the past 12 months.  
For respondents whose children visit them separately, include total time of visit for all children.

1..52  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_C253 Go to TSC\_Q410

TSC\_Q253 How much time did your ^child/children spend in your household in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months the respondent's children spent in the household in the past 12 months.  
For respondents whose children visit them separately, include total time of visit for all children.

1..12  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_Q410 **How satisfied are you with the amount of time you spend with your ^child/children?  
Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **...very satisfied?**  
2 **...satisfied?**  
3 **...dissatisfied?**  
4 **...very dissatisfied?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_C420A If ( ( TSC\_Q410 = Dissatisfied ) or  
( TSC\_Q410 = Very dissatisfied ) ) then  
Else

Go to TSC\_Q420  
Go to TSC\_Q450

TSC\_Q420 **What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied** (with the time you spend with your ^child/children)?

- 1 Ex-spouse/ partner often changes my time with the child at the last minute
- 2 My time with the child gets cancelled and not rescheduled
- 3 Would like to spend more time with child
- 4 Would like ex-spouse/ partner to spend more time with child
- 5 Concerned about poor behaviour/parenting from ex-spouse/ partner
- 6 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_C420B If (TSC\_Q420 = Other – Specify) then Go to TSC\_S420  
Else Go to TSC\_Q450

TSC\_S420 What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied (with the time you spend with your ^child/children)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_Q450 **How satisfied are you with the amount of time your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner spends with your ^child/children? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very satisfied?**
  - 2 **...satisfied?**
  - 3 **...dissatisfied?**
  - 4 **...very dissatisfied?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_C460A If ( ( TSC\_Q450 = Dissatisfied ) or ( TSC\_Q450 = Very dissatisfied ) ) then Go to TSC\_Q460  
Else Go to TSC\_END

TSC\_Q460 **What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied** (with the time your ex-spouse/ex-partner spends with your ^child/children)?

- 1 Ex-spouse/ partner often changes his/her time with the child at last minute
- 2 Ex-spouse/ partner cancels time with the child and does not reschedule
- 3 Would like ex-spouse/ partner to spend more time with child(ren)
- 4 Would like ex-spouse/ partner to have a smaller share of time with child(ren)
- 5 Concerned about poor behaviour/parenting from the ex-spouse/  
partner
- 6 Other – Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_C460B If ( TSC\_Q460 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to TSC\_S460  
Else    Go to TSC\_END

TSC\_S460 What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied (with the time your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner spends with your ^child/children)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

TSC\_END                      { Time spent with children (TSC) }



## Module: Major decisions for children (MDC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner
piExpartLiving	LDS.LDS_Q120	Indicates if the respondent's ex-spouse/ex-partner is still living

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^child/children	MDC_Q117 MDC_S117	If piNumbChild18 >= 2 then	children
		Else	child
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	Response categories for MDC_Q117	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND ex-spouse/ex-partner still living.

MDC\_BEG

MDC\_C117A    If ( ( ( piNumbChild18 >= 1 ) and  
                  ( piNumbChild18 <= 20 ) ) and  
                  ( piExpartLiving = Yes ) ) then        Go to MDC\_Q117  
                  Else    Go to MDC\_END

MDC\_Q117 Who makes major decisions about your ^child/children's health, religion and/or education? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... you and your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner together or alternatively?
- 2 ... mainly you?
- 3 ... mainly your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner?
- 4 ... someone else?
- 5 Varies depending on what the decision is
- 6 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

MDC\_C117B If ( MDC\_Q117 = Other – Specify ) then Go to MDC\_S117  
Else Go to MDC\_END

MDC\_S117 Who makes major decisions about your ^child/children's health, religion and/or education?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MDC\_END { Major decisions for children (MDC) }

## Module: Financial support provided to/received from ex-spouse/ex-partner (FSE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSeparation20	SPE.SPE_D100	Respondent has had a separation and/or divorce in the past 20 years
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piDateSeparat	SPE.SPE_D102	Date or age of the respondent's last separation in the past 20 years.
piExpartLiving	LDS.LDS_Q120	Indicates if the respondent's ex-spouse/ex-partner is still living
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicate the number of children aged 18 or under that the respondent had with his ex-spouse/partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	FSE_R100 FSE_Q100 FSE_Q105	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Auxfield	Auxfield	Auxfield
	FSE_Q100 FSE_Q105	If piNumbChild18 >= 2 then	<b>Do not count financial support for the children.</b>
		Else if piNumbChild18 = 1 then	<b>Do not count financial support for the child.</b>
		Else	{ No text inserted }

Respondents entering module :

Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years.

FSE\_BEG

FSE\_C100    If ( piSeparation20 = Yes ) then            Go to FSE\_R100  
                 Else    Go to FSE\_END

FSE\_R100    **The next questions refer to financial support for yourself or for your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner.**

INTERVIEWER:    Press <1> to continue.

FSE\_Q100    **Have you ever provided or received any financial support for or from your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner? ^Do not count financial support for the ^child/children.**

INTERVIEWER:    Select yes if the respondent is supposed to provide or receive financial support even if any contributions were not provided or received.

Financial support includes spousal support, mortgage or rent payments, school tuition, etc.

- 1    Yes, provided financial support
- 2    Yes, received financial support
- 3    Yes, I have provided and received
- 4    No, did not provide nor receive
- Don't know
- Refusal

FSE\_C105    If ( ( piExpartLiving = Yes ) and  
                 ( ( FSE\_Q100 = Provided ) or  
                 ( FSE\_Q100 = Received ) or  
                 ( FSE\_Q100 = ProvidedReceived ) or  
                 ( FSE\_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then            Go to FSE\_Q105  
                 Else    Go to FSE\_END

FSE\_Q105 **Are you currently providing or receiving financial support for or from your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner? ^Do not count financial support for the ^child/children.**

INTERVIEWER: Select yes if the respondent is supposed to provide or receive financial support even if any contributions were not provided or received.

Financial support includes spousal support, mortgage or rent payments, school tuition, etc.

- 1 Yes, providing financial support
- 2 Yes, receiving financial support
- 3 Yes, providing and receiving
- 4 No, neither providing nor receiving
- Don't know
- Refusal

FSE\_C110A If ( ( FSE\_Q105 = Provide ) or  
( FSE\_Q105 = Receive ) or  
( FSE\_Q105 = ProvidedReceived ) then                                 Go to FSE\_Q110  
Else   Go to FSE\_END

FSE\_Q110 **What kind of financial support is it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Periodic payments
- 12 Contribute to household costs (i.e. mortgage payments)
- 13 RRSP, savings for retirement
- 14 Maintaining health premiums
- 15 Paying tuition
- 16 Gave a specific asset or property or lump sum amount
- 17 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal



## Module: Financial support for children (CSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSeparation20	SPE.SPE_D100	Respondent has had a separation and/or divorce in the past 20 years
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piSepWithChd18	LDS.LDS_Q100	Indicate if at the moment of the separation or divorce, the respondent have a child who were 18 or younger
piExpartLiving	LDS.LDS_Q120	Indicate if the ex-spouse/ex-partner still living
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	CSP_Q100 Response categories for CSP_Q160	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner
	CSP_R100 CSP_Q100 CSP_Q105 CSP_Q150	If piNumbChild18 >= 2 then	children
		Else	child

Respondents entering module : Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND who had a child age 18 or younger with ex-spouse/ex-partner at the time of the separation/divorce.





CSP\_Q105 **Are you currently providing or receiving financial support for your  
^child/children?**

INTERVIEWER: Select yes if the respondent is supposed to provide or receive financial support even if no payments were provided or received.

Exclude financial support from the government, from family (e.g. grand-parents) or friends.

- 1 Yes, providing financial support
- 2 Yes, receiving financial support
- 3 Yes, providing and receiving
- 4 No, neither providing nor receiving
- Don't know
- Refusal

CSP\_C110A If ( ( CSP\_Q105= Provide ) or  
( CSP\_Q105 = Receive ) or  
( CSP\_Q105 = Provide/Receive ) )  
then Go to CSP\_Q110  
Else Go to CSP\_C150

CSP\_Q110 **What kind of financial support is it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Child support (periodic payments)
- 12 Contribute to household costs (i.e. mortgage payments)
- 13 RESP, savings for child's education
- 14 Child's expenses (i.e. sports/activity fees, dental/medical bills, etc)
- 15 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

CSP\_C110B If ( CSP\_Q110 = Other – Specify ) then Go to CSP\_S110  
Else Go to CSP\_C150

CSP\_S110 What kind of financial support is it?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal



CSP\_Q170 **Is this arrangement for child support currently registered with a provincial or territorial Maintenance Enforcement Program?**

INTERVIEWER: Maintenance enforcement programs (MEPs) were created in each province and territory to assist recipients in the collection and enforcement of child and spousal support payments. Each of the cases enrolled in a MEP has a support arrangement that must be paid through the program.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CSP\_END { Financial support for children (CSP) }

## Module: Respondent pays financial support for children (FSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piFinSupportChd	CSP.CSP_Q105	Indicates if financial support for the child(ren) is provided and/or received
piFinAgreeChd	CSP.CSP_Q150	Indicates the type of agreement for financial support of child(ren)

Respondents entering module : Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND currently pay financial support for children.

FSP\_BEG

FSP\_C130A If ( ( piFinSupportChd =Yes, Provide financial support ) or ( piFinSupportChd = Yes, Provide and receive financial support ) ) then  
 Else

Go to FSP\_Q130  
Go to FSP\_END

FSP\_Q130 **How often is this financial support being paid?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Weekly**
  - 2 **Bi-weekly**
  - 3 **Monthly**
  - 4 **In one lump sum payment**
  - 5 Irregularly
  - 6 As needed
  - 7 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

FSP\_C130B If ( FSP\_Q130 = Other – Specify ) then  
 Else

Go to FSP\_S130  
Go to FSP\_C135

FSP\_S130 How often is this financial support is being paid?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

FSP\_C135 If ( FSP\_Q130 = RESPONSE ) then Go to FSP\_Q135  
Else Go to FSP\_C320

FSP\_Q135 **What was the total amount paid over the last 12 months (for child support)?**

1..999990

Don't know

Refusal

FSP\_C320 If ( ( piFinAgreeChd = Verbal agreement ) or  
( piFinAgreeChd = Written agreement ) ) then Go to FSP\_R320  
Else Go to FSP\_END

FSP\_R320 **Let me remind you that all information will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSP\_Q320 **In the past 12 months, have you paid all the child support payments you were supposed to, according to your arrangements? Did you pay:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...the full amount?**
  - 2 **...three-quarters or more (75 – 99%)?**
  - 3 **...one-half to up to three-quarters (50 – 74%)?**
  - 4 **...one-quarter to up to one-half (25 – 49%)?**
  - 5 **...up to one-quarter (1 – 24%)?**
  - 6 **...nothing?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

FSP\_END { Respondent pays financial support for children (FSP) }

## Module: Respondent receives financial support for children (FSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piFinSupportChd	CSP.CSP_Q105	Indicates if financial support for the child(ren) is provided and/or received
piFinAgreeChd	CSP.CSP_Q150	Indicates the type of agreement for financial support of child(ren)
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ex-spouse/ex-partner	FSR_Q310	If piTypeSeparat = Separation from marriage then	ex-spouse
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Separation from common-law relationship then	ex-partner
		Else if piTypeSeparat = Divorce only (no separation from marriage) then	ex-spouse
		Else	ex-spouse/ex-partner

Respondents entering module : Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND currently receive financial support for children.

FSR\_BEG

FSR\_C130A If ( ( piFinSupportChd=Yes, Receive financial support ) or ( piFinSupportChd= Yes, Provide and receive financial support ) ) then  
 Else

Go to FSR\_Q130  
Go to FSR\_END

FSR\_Q130 **How often is the child financial support being paid?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Weekly**
- 2 **Bi-weekly**
- 3 **Monthly**
- 4 **In one lump sum payment**
- 5 Irregularly
- 6 As needed
- 7 Other – Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

FSP\_C130B If ( FSR\_Q130 = Other – Specify ) then Go to FSR\_S130  
Else Go to FSR\_C135

FSR\_S130 How often is the child financial support being paid?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING[80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

FSR\_C135 If ( FSR\_Q130 = RESPONSE ) then Go to FSR\_Q135  
Else Go to FSR\_C310

FSR\_Q135 **What was the total amount received over the last 12 months (for child support)?**

1..999990  
Don't know  
Refusal

FSR\_C310 If ( piFinAgreeChd = Verbal agreement ) or  
si ( piFinAgreeChd = Written agreement ) then Go to FSR\_Q310  
Else Go to FSR\_END

FSR\_Q310    **According to your arrangements, and thinking about your child support payments due over the past 12 months, would you say that your ^ex-spouse/ex-partner:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

- 1    **...never missed a payment** (made all payments on time and full)?
- 2    **...made all payments but some or all were late?**
- 3    **...missed a few payments that were due** (a few payments were either missed altogether or not full)?
- 4    **...missed most payments that were due?**
- 5    **...missed all payments?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

FSR\_C320    If ( FSR\_Q310 = Never missed a payment ) then    Go to FSR\_END  
              Else    Go to FSR\_Q320

FSR\_Q320    **In the past 12 months, have you received all the child support payments you were supposed to, according to your arrangements? Did you receive:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

- 1    **...the full amount?**
- 2    **...three-quarters or more (75 – 99%)?**
- 3    **...one-half to up to three-quarters (50 – 74%)?**
- 4    **...one-quarter to up to one-half (25 – 49%)?**
- 5    **...up to one-quarter (1 – 24%)?**
- 6    **...nothing?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

FSR\_END                { Respondent receives financial support for children (FSR) }



## Module: No arrangement for financial support for children (NCS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piFinAgreeChd	CSP.CSP_Q150	Indicates the type of agreement for financial support of child(ren)
piSeparation20	SPE.SPE_D100	Respondent has had a separation and/or divorce in the past 20 years
piTypeSeparat	SPE.SPE_D101	Type of last separation in the past 20 years
piNumbChild18	LDS.LDS_Q110	Indicates the number of children 18 and under with ex-spouse/ex-partner

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^child/children	NCS_Q220 NCS_S220	If piNumbChild18 >= 2 then	children
		Else	child

Respondents entering module : Respondents who have separated and/or divorced in the past 20 years AND have a child (currently 18 or less) with ex-spouse/ex-partner AND do not currently have an agreement for financial support for children.

NCS\_BEG

NCS\_C220A If ( piSeparation20 = Yes ) and ( piNumberChild >= 1 ) and ( piFinAgreeChd = No agreement )  
 then Go to NCS\_Q220  
 Else Go to NCS\_END

NCS\_Q220 **What is the main reason why there is no arrangement about financial support for the ^child/children?**

- 1 Lost contact with ex-spouse/ex-partner
  - 2 Personal conflict with ex-spouse/ex-partner
  - 3 Agreement not needed, amicable situation
  - 4 Conflict/disagreement regarding the arrangement
  - 5 Child lives elsewhere (not with either parent)
  - 6 Have shared/equal custody
  - 7 Not yet finalized/situation is recent
  - 8 Not required to provide
  - 9 Lump-sum payment was made during separation/divorce
  - 10 One of the parents has insufficient income/unstable employment situation
  - 11 Other – Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

NCS\_C220B If ( NCS\_Q220 = Other – Specify ) then                      Go to NCS\_S220  
Else    Go to NCS\_END

NCS\_S220 What is the main reason why there is no agreement about financial support for the ^child/children?

INTERVIEWER:                      Specify

STRING[80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

NCS\_END                      { No arrangement for financial support for children (NCS) }

## Appendix for SPE module

### RULES

SPE\_D001 := 0

IF piMA0Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := 1  
ENDIF

IF piMA1Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := SPE\_D001 + 1  
ENDIF

IF piMA2Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := SPE\_D001 + 1  
ENDIF

IF piMA3Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := SPE\_D001 + 1  
ENDIF

IF piCU1Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := SPE\_D001 + 1  
ENDIF

IF piCU2Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := SPE\_D001 + 1  
ENDIF

IF piCU3Separat = Yes THEN  
    SPE\_D001 := SPE\_D001 + 1  
ENDIF  
SPE\_D001.SHOW

IF ( ( SPE\_D001 >= 1 ) AND ( SPE\_D001 <= 7 ) ) THEN

    SPE\_D100 := Yes

ELSE

    SPE\_D100 := No  
ENDIF

IF SPE\_D100 = Yes THEN

    SPE\_D102 := "

```

FOR I:= 1 TO 7 DO
  IF I = 1 THEN
    IF piMA0Separat = Yes THEN
      aSepType_1 := V01
      aSepMonth_1 := piMA0SepMonth.ORD
      SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                    piBirthMonth,
                    piBirthYear,
                    aSepType_1,
                    piMA0Separat,
                    piMA0SepDate,
                    piMA0SepAge,
                    aSepMonth_1,
                    piMA0SepYear )
    ELSE
      aSepType_1 := V04
      aSepDate_1 := ''
      aSepAge_1 := 0
      aSepMonth_1 := 0
      aSepYear_1 := 0
      SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                    piBirthMonth,
                    piBirthYear,
                    aSepType_1,
                    piMA0Separat,
                    aSepDate_1,
                    aSepAge_1,
                    aSepMonth_1,
                    aSepYear_1 )
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF I = 2 THEN
  IF piMA1Separat = Yes THEN
    IF ( ( piMA1SepType = SeparDivorce ) OR ( piMA1SepType = SeparDeath ) ) THEN
      aSepType_2 := V01
    ELSEIF piMA1SepType = DivorceOnly THEN
      aSepType_2 := V03
    ELSE
      aSepType_2 := V04
    ENDIF

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
      piBirthMonth,
      piBirthYear,
      aSepType_2,
      piMA1Separat,
      piMA1SepDate,
      piMA1SepAge,
      piMA1SepMonth,
      piMA1SepYear )

  ELSE

    aSepType_2 := V04
    aSepDate_2 := ''
    aSepAge_2 := 0
    aSepMonth_2 := 0
    aSepYear_2 := 0

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
      piBirthMonth,
      piBirthYear,
      aSepType_2,
      piMA1Separat,
      aSepDate_2,
      aSepAge_2,
      aSepMonth_2,
      aSepYear_2 )

  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF I = 3 THEN
  IF piMA2Separat = Yes THEN
    IF ( ( piMA2SepType = SeparDivorce ) OR ( piMA2SepType = SeparDeath ) ) THEN
      aSepType_3 := V01
    ELSEIF piMA2SepType = DivorceOnly THEN
      aSepType_3 := V03
    ELSE
      aSepType_3 := V04
    ENDIF

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
      piBirthMonth,
      piBirthYear,
      aSepType_3,
      piMA2Separat,
      piMA2SepDate,
      piMA2SepAge,
      piMA2SepMonth,
      piMA2SepYear )

  ELSE

    aSepType_3 := V04
    aSepDate_3 := ''
    aSepAge_3 := 0
    aSepMonth_3 := 0
    aSepYear_3 := 0

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
      piBirthMonth,
      piBirthYear,
      aSepType_3,
      piMA2Separat,
      aSepDate_3,
      aSepAge_3,
      aSepMonth_3,
      aSepYear_3 )

  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF I = 4 THEN
  IF piMA3Separat = Yes THEN
    IF ( ( piMA3SepType = SeparDivorce ) OR ( piMA3SepType = SeparDeath ) ) THEN
      aSepType_4 := V01
    ELSEIF piMA3SepType = DivorceOnly THEN
      aSepType_4 := V03
    ELSE
      aSepType_4 := V04
    ENDIF

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
      piBirthMonth,
      piBirthYear,
      aSepType_4,
      piMA3Separat,
      piMA3SepDate,
      piMA3SepAge,
      piMA3SepMonth,
      piMA3SepYear )

  ELSE

    aSepType_4 := V04
    aSepDate_4 := ''
    aSepAge_4 := 0
    aSepMonth_4 := 0
    aSepYear_4 := 0

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
      piBirthMonth,
      piBirthYear,
      aSepType_4,
      piMA3Separat,
      aSepDate_4,
      aSepAge_4,
      aSepMonth_4,
      aSepYear_4 )

  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF I = 5 THEN

  IF piCU1Separat = Yes THEN

    aSepType_5 := V02

    aSepMonth_5 := piCU1SepMonth.ORD

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                  piBirthMonth,
                  piBirthYear,
                  aSepType_5,
                  piCU1Separat,
                  piCU1SepDate,
                  piCU1SepAge,
                  aSepMonth_5,
                  piCU1SepYear )

  ELSE

    aSepType_5 := V04
    aSepDate_5 := ''
    aSepAge_5 := 0
    aSepMonth_5 := 0
    aSepYear_5 := 0

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                  piBirthMonth,
                  piBirthYear,
                  aSepType_5,
                  piCU1Separat,
                  aSepDate_5,
                  aSepAge_5,
                  aSepMonth_5,
                  aSepYear_5 )

  ENDIF
ENDIF

```



```

IF I = 6 THEN

  IF piCU2Separat = Yes THEN

    aSepType_6 := V02

    aSepMonth_6 := piCU2SepMonth.ORD

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                  piBirthMonth,
                  piBirthYear,
                  aSepType_6,
                  piCU2Separat,
                  piCU2SepDate,
                  piCU2SepAge,
                  aSepMonth_6,
                  piCU2SepYear )

  ELSE

    aSepType_6 := V04
    aSepDate_6 := ''
    aSepAge_6 := 0
    aSepMonth_6 := 0
    aSepYear_6 := 0

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                  piBirthMonth,
                  piBirthYear,
                  aSepType_6,
                  piCU2Separat,
                  aSepDate_6,
                  aSepAge_6,
                  aSepMonth_6,
                  aSepYear_6 )

  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF I = 7 THEN

  IF piCU3Separat = Yes THEN

    aSepType_7 := V02

    aSepMonth_7 := piCU3SepMonth.ORD

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                  piBirthMonth,
                  piBirthYear,
                  aSepType_7,
                  piCU3Separat,
                  piCU3SepDate,
                  piCU3SepAge,
                  aSepMonth_7,
                  piCU3SepYear )

  ELSE

    aSepType_7 := V04
    aSepDate_7 := ''
    aSepAge_7 := 0
    aSepMonth_7 := 0
    aSepYear_7 := 0

    SPE_Q100[I] ( piHeader,
                  piBirthMonth,
                  piBirthYear,
                  aSepType_7,
                  piCU3Separat,
                  aSepDate_7,
                  aSepAge_7,
                  aSepMonth_7,
                  aSepYear_7 )

  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```
IF ( ( SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN
```

```
SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q20  
SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q50
```

```
ELSEIF ( ( SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN
```

```
SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q20  
SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q50
```

```
ELSEIF ( ( SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN
```

```
SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q20  
SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q50
```

```
ELSEIF ( ( SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN
```

```
SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q20  
SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q50
```

```
ELSEIF ( ( SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 ) AND  
    ( SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN
```

```
SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q20  
SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q50
```

```

ELSEIF ( ( SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN

    SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q20
    SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q50

ELSEIF ( ( SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[1].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[2].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[3].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[4].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[5].SPI_Q40 ) AND
( SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q40 > SPE_Q100[6].SPI_Q40 ) ) THEN

    SPE_D101 := SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q20
    SPE_D102 := SPE_Q100[7].SPI_Q50
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF

```

## Section 11: Main Activity and Education of Respondent

### Module: Main activity of respondent (MAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

MAR\_BEG

MAR\_R110 **The next few questions refer to your main activity and education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MAR\_Q110 **During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
  - 2 Looking for paid work
  - 3 Going to school
  - 4 Caring for children
  - 5 Household work
  - 6 Retired
  - 7 Maternity/paternity parental leave
  - 8 Long term illness
  - 9 Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
  - 10 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAR\_C110 If ( MAR\_Q110 = Other - Specify ) then Go to MAR\_S110  
Else Go to MAR\_C120

MAR\_S110 During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAR\_C120 If ( MAR\_Q110 = GotoSchool ) then Go to MAR\_Q120  
Else Go to MAR\_Q133

MAR\_Q120 **Were you studying full-time or part-time?**

- 1 Full-time
  - 2 Part-time
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAR\_Q133 **Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time last week?**

INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAR\_C134 If ( ( MAR\_Q133 = No ) or ( MAR\_Q133 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to MAR\_Q134  
Else Go to MAR\_D135

MAR\_Q134 **In the last four weeks, did you look for a job?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAR_C135	If ( MAR_Q110 = PaidWork ) then Else	Go to MAR_D135 Go to MAR_Q135
MAR_Q135	<b>Did you have a job or were you self-employed at <u>any time during the past 12 months?</u></b>	
	1 Yes 2 No Don't know Refusal	
MAR_D135	Indicates if the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year  If ( ( MAR_Q110 = PaidWork ) or ( MAR_Q133 = Yes ) or ( MAR_Q135 = Yes ) ) then Else	MAR_D135 := Yes MAR_D135 := No
MAR_C136	If ( MAR_D135 = No ) then Else	Go to MAR_Q136 Go to MAR_END
MAR_Q136	<b>Have you <u>ever</u> worked at a job or business?</b>	
	1 Yes 2 No Don't know Refusal	
MAR_END	{ Main activity of respondent (MAR) }	





WET\_Q120      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **...a paid worker?**
  - 2      **...self-employed?**
  - 3      **...an unpaid family worker?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

WET\_D120      Type of employee

If ( WET_Q120 = Employee ) then	WET_D120 := Employee
Else if ( WET_Q120 = SelfEmployed ) then	WET_D120 := SelfEmployed
Else if ( WET_Q120 = UnpaidFamily ) then	WET_D120 := UnpaidFamily
Else if ( WET_Q120 = DONTKNOW ) then	WET_D120 := DONTKNOW
Else if ( WET_Q120 = REFUSAL ) then	WET_D120 := REFUSAL

WET\_END                    { Work activities of respondent (employment type) (WET) }



WTI\_Q110      **Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding overtime, ^do/did you usually work any of your scheduled hours at home?**

INTERVIEWER:      Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- 3      Not applicable  
Don't know  
Refusal

WTI\_C130      If ( WTI\_Q110 = Yes ) then                      Go to WTI\_Q130  
Else    Go to WTI\_END

WTI\_Q130      **What is the main reason you ^do/did some of your work at home?**

- 1      Care for children
- 2      Care for other family members
- 3      Other personal or family responsibilities
- 4      Requirements of the job, no choice
- 5      Home is usual place of work
- 6      Better conditions of work
- 7      Saves time, money
- 8      Live too far from work to commute
- 9      Other  
Don't know  
Refusal

WTI\_END                      { Work Activities of Respondent (Telework Information) (WTI) }

**Module: Work activities of respondent (last year employer information) (WLY)**

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent
piWorkLastWeek	MAR.MAR_Q133	Indicates that the respondent had a job or was self-employed last week
piWorkLastYear	MAR.MAR_D135	Indicates that the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year
piWorkerType	WET.WET_D120	Indicates the type of employee for the respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWLY110_E	WLY_Q110	If piWorkerType = PaidWorker then	For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?
		Else if piWorkerType = SelfEmployed then	
		If piWorkLastWeek = Yes then	What is the name of your business?
		Else	What was the name of your business?
		Else	For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?



WLY\_Q110      **^For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months/  
^What is the name of your business/What was the name of your business?**

INTERVIEWER:    Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WLY\_Q120      **What kind of business, industry or service ^is/was this?**

INTERVIEWER:    Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WLY\_Q130      **What kind of work ^are/were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER:    Examples include: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WLY\_Q140      **What ^are/were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER:    Examples include: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WLY\_Q145      **Are you still working ^for this employer/at this business?**

INTERVIEWER:    Includes those employed but not currently working due to vacation, sick leave with pay, leave of absence, strike, lockout or maternity/paternity leave.

1      Yes  
2      No  
Don't know  
Refusal



## Module: Work activities of respondent (hours worked) (WHW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piWorkLastWeek	MAR.MAR_Q133	Indicates that the respondent had a job or was self-employed last week
piWorkLastYear	MAR.MAR_D135	Indicates that the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year
piStillWorking	WLY.WLY_Q145	Indicates if the respondent is still working for the same employer they worked for last year

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^do/did	WHW_Q120 WHW_Q160 WHW_S160 WHW_Q210	If ( piWorkLastWeek = Yes) and (piWorkLastYear = Yes then	do
		Else if piWorkLastWeek = Yes then	do
		Else if ( piWorkLastWeek = No) and (piWorkLastYear = Yes) then	did

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^main	WHW_Q230 WHW_S230	If WHW_Q110= Yes then	<b>main</b>
		Else	{no other text included}
^Is/Was	WHW_Q230 WHW_S230	If ( ( piStillWorking = Yes ) or ( piStillWorking = NONRESPONSE ) ) then	Is
		Else	Was
^Include all jobs.	WHW_Q120	If WHW_Q110 = No then	"No text inserted"
		Else	Include all jobs.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last week or last year.

WHW\_BEG



WHW_C110A	If ( piWorkLastYear = Yes ) then Else	Go to WHW_C110B Go to WHW_END
WHW_C110B	If ( piWorkLastWeek = Yes ) then Else	Go to WHW_Q110 Go to WHW_Q120
WHW_Q110	<b>Did you have more than one paid job last week?</b>	
	1 Yes 2 No Don't know Refusal	
WHW_Q120	<b>How many hours a week ^did/do you usually work at your job? ^Include all jobs.</b>	
	<u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.	
	0.1..168.0 Don't know Refusal	
WHW_D120	Respondent works 30 hours or more per week If ( ( WHW_Q120 >= 30.0 ) ) then Else if ( ( ( WHW_Q120 >= 0.1 ) and ( WHW_Q120 <= 29.9 ) ) then Else	WHW_D120 := Yes  WHW_D120 := No WHW_D120 := REFUSAL
WHW_C160A	If ( WHW_D120 = No ) then Else	Go to WHW_Q160 Go to WHW_Q230

WHW\_Q160      **Why ^do/did you usually work less than 30 hours a week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Mark all that apply.

- 11      Own illness or disability
- 12      Child care responsibilities
- 13      Elder care responsibilities
- 14      Other personal or family responsibilities
- 15      Going to school
- 16      Could only find part-time work
- 17      Did not want full-time work
- 18      Requirement of the work
- 19      Full-time work under 30 hours per week
- 20      Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

WHW\_C160B      If ( WHW\_Q160 = Other – Specify ) then      Go to WHW\_S160  
                         Else      Go to WHW\_Q210

WHW\_S160      Why ^do/did you usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

- STRING [80]
- Don't know
- Refusal

WHW\_Q210      **How many days a week ^did/do you usually work (including all jobs)?**

- 1..7
- Don't know
- Refusal

WHW\_Q230      **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your ^main job?  
^Is/Was it:**

INTERVIEWER:      For respondent's main job:  
                                 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example,  
                                 a substitute teacher).  
                                 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for  
                                 example, pilots).

                                 Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **... a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
- 2      **... a regular evening shift?**
- 3      **... a regular night shift?**
- 4      **... a rotating shift** (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)?
- 5      **... a split shift** (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)?
- 6      **... a compressed work week?**
- 7      **... on call or casual?**
- 8      **... an irregular schedule?**
- 9      Other  
         Don't know  
         Refusal

WHW\_END                      { Work activities of respondent (hours worked) (WHW) }

## Module: Work family responsibilities (WFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piWorkLastYear	MAR.MAR_D135	Indicates that the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year
piWorkLastWeek	MAR_Q133	Indicate if the respondent worked last week

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^are/were ^Are/Were	WFR_Q510 WFR_Q520	If piWorkLastWeek = Yes then Else if (piWorkLastWeek = Yes) and (piWorkLastYear = Yes)	are Are
		Else if (piWorkLastWeek = Yes) and (piWorkLastYear= Yes then	are Are
		If piWorkLastYear = Yes then	were Were
		Else if (piWorkLastWeek = No) and (piWorkLastYear = Yes) then	were Were

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last week or last year.

WFR\_BEG

WFR_C110	If ( piWorkLastYear = Yes ) then	Go to WFR_Q510
	Else	Go to WFR_END

WFR\_Q510      **How satisfied ^are/were you with the balance between your job and home life?**  
**^Are/Were you:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **Very satisfied**
- 2      **Satisfied**
- 3      **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 4      **Dissatisfied**
- 5      **Very dissatisfied**
- Don't know
- Refusal

WFR\_C520      If ( ( WFR\_Q510 = Dissatisfied) or  
                  ( WFR\_Q510 = Very dissatisfied) )  
                  then                                   Go to WFR\_Q520  
                  Else                                    Go to WFR\_END

WFR\_Q520      **Why ^are/were you dissatisfied?**

INTERVIEWER:    Mark all that apply.

- 11     Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children)
- 12     Spends too much time on job/main activity
- 13     Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities)
- 14     Cannot find suitable employment
- 15     Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job)
- 16     Health reasons (include sleep disorders)
- 17     Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family)
- 18     Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

WFR\_END                    { Work family responsibilities (WFR) }

## Module: Education of respondent (EOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Indicates the age of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

EOR\_BEG

**EOR\_Q100 Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education have you successfully completed?**

- 0 No schooling
- 1 One to five years
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Eight
- 9 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR\_D100 Elementary and high school education

```

If ( EOR_Q100 = NoSchool ) then      EOR_D100 := NoSchool
Else if ( EOR_Q100 = DONTKNOW ) then EOR_D100 := DONTKNOW
Else if ( EOR_Q100 = REFUSAL ) then  EOR_D100 := REFUSAL
Else                                  EOR_D100 := SomeSchool

```



EOE\_E155 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
((( EOR\_Q155 >= 1910 ) and ( EOR\_Q155 <= 2011 ) ) or ( EOR\_Q155 = 9995 ) or  
( EOR\_Q155 = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( EOR\_Q155 )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

EOE\_C200A If ( EOR\_Q150 = Yes ) then Go to EOR\_Q200  
Else Go to EOR\_END

EOE\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that you have attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S.,  
D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 Other – Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

EOE\_C200B If ( EOR\_Q200 = Other – Specify ) then Go to EOR\_S200  
Else Go to EOR\_Q220

EOE\_S200 What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

▼EOE\_Q220 **In what country did you attain your highest level of education?**

INTERVIEWER: Report country according to current boundaries.  
Start typing the name of the country to activate  
function. Enter CAN to select Canada

Note: Search using trigram (Open list of Countries file (Country\_Pays\_look\_up\_list.xls)).



GOR\_C220B If ( EOR\_Q220 = Other - Specify ) then Go to EOR\_S220  
Else Go to EOR\_Q225M

GOR\_S220 In what country did you attain your highest level of education?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

GOR\_Q225M **In what month and year did you complete your studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent completed their studies.  
If the respondent is still attending school, please enter <95>.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
		95	Still attending school
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

GOR\_C225 If ( ( ( EOR\_Q225M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
( EOR\_Q225M .ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
( EOR\_Q225M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to EOR\_Q225Y  
Else Go to EOR\_END

GOR\_Q225Y In what month and year did you complete your studies?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent completed their studies.

1910..2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

GOR\_E225 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
( ( EOR\_Q225Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( EOR\_Q225Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

EOE\_E225      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
( ( EOR\_Q225Y > ( piBirthYear + 5 ) ) or ( EOR\_Q225Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( EOR\_Q225Y, BDR.BDR\_Q110 )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.**  
**Please confirm.**

EOE\_C226      If ( EOR\_Q225Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to EOR\_Q226  
Else      Go to EOR\_END

EOE\_Q226      **How old were you when you completed your studies?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent completed their  
studies.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

EOE\_E226      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
( ( EOR\_Q226 <= piRespAge ) or ( EOR\_Q226 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piRespAge = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

EOE\_END      { Education of respondent (EOR) }

## Section 12: Main Activity and Education of Respondent's Spouse/Partner

### Module: Main activity of spouse/partner (MAP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^ spouse's/ partner's	MAP_R110 MAP_Q110 MAP_S110	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse's
	MAP_Q155 MAP_S155	Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner's
		Else	partner's
^he/she	MAP_Q120	If piPartnGender = Male then	he
	MAP_Q130 (2)	Else if piPartnGender = Female then	she
	MAP_Q131 MAP_Q132 MAP_Q135 MAP_Q150 MAP_Q152 MAP_S152 MAP_Q190	Else	he/she
^ spouse/ partner	MAP_Q140 MAP_S140	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner
		Else	partner
^ his/her	MAP_Q145	If piPartnGender = Male then	his
	MAP_Q155 MAP_S155	Else if piPartnGender = Female then	her
		Else	his/her

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law OR who are in an intimate couple relationship with someone living in another household.

MAP\_BEG

MAP\_C110A If ( ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) or  
( piIntimateRel = Yes ) then Go to MAP\_R110  
Else Go to MAP\_END

MAP\_R110 **The next few questions are about your ^spouse's/partner's main activity and education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MAP\_Q110 **During the past 12 months, was your ^spouse's/partner 's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
- 2 Looking for paid work
- 3 Going to school
- 4 Caring for children
- 5 Household work
- 6 Retired
- 7 Maternity/paternity parental leave
- 8 Long term illness
- 9 Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
- 10 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP\_C110B If ( MAP\_Q110 = Other – Specify ) then Go to MAP\_S110  
Else Go to MAP\_C120

MAP\_S110 During the past 12 months, was your ^spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_C120 If ( MAP\_Q110 = GotoSchool ) then Go to MAP\_Q120  
Else Go to MAP\_C130

MAP\_Q120 **Was ^he/she studying full-time or part-time?**

1 Full-time  
2 Part-time  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_C130 If ( ( MAP\_Q110.ORD >= 2 ) and ( MAP\_Q110.ORD <= 10 ) ) then Go to MAP\_Q130  
Else Go to MAP\_C131

MAP\_Q130 **Did ^he/she have a job or was ^he/she self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_C131 If ( ( MAP\_Q110 = PaidWork ) or ( MAP\_Q130 = Yes ) ) then Go to MAP\_Q131  
Else Go to MAP\_END

MAP\_Q131 **For how many weeks during the past 12 months was ^he/she employed?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.  
Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

1..52  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_Q132 **Was ^he/she mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from his/her own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified salary or wage by an employer.

1 **...a paid worker?**  
2 **...self-employed?**  
3 **...an unpaid family worker?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_Q135 **In an average week, how many hours did ^he/she usually work?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.  
Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

0.0..168.0  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_E135 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**

(( ( MAP\_Q135 >= 0.1 ) and ( MAP\_Q135 <= 100.0 ) ) or ( MAP\_Q135 =  
NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MAP\_Q135 )  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAP\_C140A If ( ( MAP\_Q135 >= 0.1 ) and  
( MAP\_Q135 <= 29.9 ) ) then Go to MAP\_Q140  
Else Go to MAP\_C145

MAP\_Q140 **What is the main reason why your ^spouse/partner usually works less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 Own illness or disability (spouse's/partner's)
  - 2 Child care responsibilities
  - 3 Elder care responsibilities
  - 4 Other personal or family responsibilities
  - 5 Going to school
  - 6 Could only find part-time work
  - 7 Did not want full-time work
  - 8 Requirement of the work
  - 9 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_C140B If ( MAP\_Q140 = Other - Specify) then Go to MAP\_S140  
Else Go to MAP\_C145

MAP\_S140 What is the main reason why your ^spouse/partner usually works less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_C145 If ( MAP\_Q132 = PaidWorker ) then Go to MAP\_Q145  
Else Go to MAP\_Q150

MAP\_Q145 **Is ^his/her job permanent?**

INTERVIEWER: It is a permanent job if the employer did not hire the employee on the understanding that the job would last only for a fixed duration, or until a given date or until the end of the project.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_Q150 **Did ^he/she have more than one paid job last week?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal







## Module: Education of spouse/partner (EOP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 Main application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextPartnerEOP			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^spouse/partner	EOP_Q200	If piMarStat = Married then	<b>spouse</b>
	EOP_S200	Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	<b>partner</b>

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law OR who are in an intimate couple relationship with someone living in another household.

EOP\_BEG

EOP_C200A	If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) or ( piIntimateRel = Yes ) then	Go to EOP_Q200
	Else	Go to EOP_END

EOP\_Q200    **What is the highest level of education that your ^spouse/partner has attained?**

- 1    Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
  - 2    Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
  - 3    Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
  - 4    Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
  - 5    Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  - 6    Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  - 7    Some university
  - 8    Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  - 9    Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  - 10   High school diploma
  - 11   Some high school
  - 12   Elementary school completed
  - 13   Some elementary
  - 14   No schooling
  - 15   Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

EOP\_C200B    If ( EOP\_Q200 = Other – Specify ) then        Go to EOP\_S200  
                  Else    Go to EOP\_END

EOP\_S200    **What is the highest level of education that your ^spouse/partner has attained?**

INTERVIEWER:    Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

EOP\_END                    { Education of Spouse/Partner (EOP) }

## Section 13: Work History, Maternity/Parental Leave

### Module: Work history introduction (WHI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

WHI\_BEG

WHI\_R10 **Now, I would like to ask you questions about your previous jobs. Your answers will help us to measure relationships between family events and labour force participation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WHI\_Q10 **Have you ever worked at a job or business for a period of six months or longer?  
Exclude work while you were studying full-time.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WHI\_END { Work history introduction (WHI) }

## Module: Work history first work period (WH1)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGend	piRespGend	Gender of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piEverWorked	WH1.WH1.Q10	Indicate if the respondent has worked at a job or a business for a period of six months or longer (excluding work while he was going to school)

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH1_Q110E	WH1_Q230 WH1_Q240 WH1_Q330 WH1_Q340 WH1_Q420	If WH1_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH1_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH1_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH1_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH1_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH1_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH1_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH1_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>age + STR(WH1_Q111)</b>

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH1_Q110E1	WH1_Q230 WH1_Q240 WH1_Q330 WH1_Q340 WH1_Q420	IF piYearNum = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] to today
		Else if ( ( piAgeNum >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNum <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
	WH1_Q240 WH1_Q340	IF ( (WH1_Q230 = Yes) or (WH1_Q330 = Yes) ) then	<b>Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.</b>
		Else	{no text included}
^, have/Have	WH1_Q230 WH1_Q330	If piYearNum = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNum >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNum <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else	Have
^, did/Did	WH1_Q240 WH1_Q340	If piYearNum = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNum >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNum <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else	Did
^, were/Were	WH1_Q420	If piYearNum = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNum >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNum <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else	Were

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^maternity/paternity	WH1_Q230 WH1_Q330	If piRespGend = Female then	maternity
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	paternity

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever worked at a job or business for a period of six months or longer.

WH1\_BEG

WH1\_C110 If ( piEverWorked = Yes ) then Go to WH1\_Q110M  
Else Go to WH1\_END

WH1\_Q110M **In what month and year did you first start working for a period of six months or longer?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started working for a period of six months or longer.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH1\_Q110Y In what month and year did you first start working for a period of six months or longer?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working for a period of six months or longer.

- 1890..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH1\_E110 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH1\_Q110Y >= piBirthYear ) OR ( WH1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) OR  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH1\_C111 If ( WH1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH1\_Q111  
Else Go to WH1\_Q120

WH1\_Q111 **How old were you when you first started working for a period of six months or longer?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they started working for a period of six months or longer.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_Q120 **Were you working 30 hours or more per week?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1_C210	If ( WH1_Q120 = Yes ) then	Go to WH1_Q210
	Else if ( WH1_Q120 = No ) then	Go to WH1_Q310
	Else	Go to WH1_C370A

WH1\_Q210 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **...a paid worker?**  
2 **...self-employed?**  
3 **...an unpaid family worker?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_Q230 **From <sup>^</sup>[WH1\_Q110M & WH1\_Q110Y] to today/the age of [WH1\_Q111] years <sup>^</sup>, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, <sup>^</sup>maternity/paternity/parental leave, retirement, or any other reasons?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal



WH1\_Q240     **From<sup>^</sup> [WH1\_Q110M & WH1\_Q110Y] to today/the age of [WH1\_Q111] years <sup>^</sup>, did /Did you ever work less than 30 hours per week?**

**<sup>^</sup>Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1     Yes
- 2     No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH1\_C255     If ( ( WH1\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
                  ( WH1\_Q240 = Yes ) ) then                     Go to WH1\_Q255  
                  Else    Go to WH1\_C260

WH1\_Q255     **(You mentioned that you were absent from work for more than 3 months and your working hours were reduced to less than 30 hours per week.) Which came first, the absence from work or the reduction in hours?**

- 1     Absence (of 3 months or more)
- 2     Reduction of work hours (less than 30 per week)
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH1\_C260     If ( ( WH1\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
                  ( ( WH1\_Q240 = No ) or  
                  ( ( WH1\_Q240 = Yes ) and  
                  ( ( WH1\_Q255 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                  ( WH1\_Q255 = Absence ) ) ) or  
                  ( WH1\_Q240 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then             Go to WH1\_Q260M  
                  Else    Go to WH1\_C370A

WH1\_Q260M     **In what month and year did your first absence from work start?**

**INTERVIEWER:**     Enter the month when the respondent started their first absence from work.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH1\_Q260Y      In what month and year did your first absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the year when the respondent started their first absence from work.

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_E260      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH1\_Q260Y >= WH1\_Q110Y ) or ( WH1\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH1\_C261A      If ( WH1\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH1\_Q261  
Else      Go to WH1\_C370A

WH1\_Q261      **How old were you when your first absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started their first absence from work.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_E261      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH1\_Q261 >= WH1\_Q111 ) or ( WH1\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH1\_C261B      Go to WH1\_C370A

WH1\_Q310      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

1      **...a paid worker?**  
2      **...self-employed?**  
3      **...an unpaid family worker?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_Q320 **Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 Own illness, disability or accident
- 2 Personal/family reasons
- 3 Going to school
- 4 Requirement of the work
- 5 Did not want to work more than 30 hours per week
- 6 Could only find part-time work
- 7 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_C320 If ( WH1\_Q320 = Other – Specify ) then Go to WH1\_S320  
Else Go to WH1\_Q330

WH1\_S320 Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_Q330 **From ^[WH1\_Q110M & WH1\_Q110Y]to today/ the age of [WH1\_Q111] years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/paternity /parental leave, retirement, or any other reason?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_Q340 **From ^[WH1\_Q110M & WH1\_Q110Y]to today/ the age of [WH1\_Q111] years ^, did/Did you ever work for 30 hours or more per week? ^Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal



WH1\_C361     If ( WH1\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) then     Go to WH1\_Q361  
              Else   Go to WH1\_C370A

WH1\_Q361     **How old were you when your first absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the age of the respondent when they started their first absence from work.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_E361     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
              ( ( WH1\_Q361 >= WH1\_Q111 ) or ( WH1\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
              ( WH1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
              A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
              Please confirm.

WH1\_C370A     If ( ( WH1\_Q260Y = RESPONSE ) or  
              ( WH1\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
              ( WH1\_Q360Y = RESPONSE ) or  
              ( WH1\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) then     Go to WH1\_Q370  
              Else   Go to WH1\_D370A

WH1\_Q370     **What were the reasons for that absence from work?**

INTERVIEWER:   Mark all that apply.

- 11     Seasonal / casual worker
  - 12     Temporary layoff/end of contract
  - 13     Lack of work
  - 14     Quit Job
  - 15     Fired / discharged
  - 16     Business or company closure
  - 17     Moved or transferred
  - 18     Changed jobs
  - 19     Own illness, disability or accident
  - 20     Returned to school
  - 21     Retired
  - 22     Maternity/paternity/parental leave
  - 23     Child care
  - 24     Eldercare
  - 25     Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
  - 26     Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH1_C370B	If ( WH1_Q370 = Other – Specify ) then Else	Go to WH1_S370 Go to WH1_D370A
-----------	--	-----------------------------------

WH1\_S370      What were the reasons for that absence from work?

INTERVIEWER:    Specify.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1_D370A	Reason for absence from work: Seasonal worker If (WH1_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual) then Else	WH1_D370A := Yes WH1_D370A := No
-----------	---	-------------------------------------

WH1_D370B	Reason for absence from work: Retired If (WH1_Q370 = Retired ) then Else	WH1_D370B := Yes WH1_D370B := No
-----------	--	-------------------------------------

WH1_D370M	Reason for absence from work: Maternity/paternity/parental leave If ( WH1_Q370 = Maternity ) then Else	WH1_D370M := Yes WH1_D370M := No
-----------	---	-------------------------------------

WH1_C410	If ( WH1_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual) then Else	Go to WH1_Q410 Go to WH1_C420
----------	---	----------------------------------

WH1\_Q410      **Did you return to seasonal work after that absence from work?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH1_C420	If ( ( ( WH1_Q410 = Yes ) or ( WH1_Q410 = NONRESPONSE ) ) and ( WH1_D370B = No ) ) then Else	Go to WH1_Q420 Go to WH1_C470A
----------	---	-----------------------------------



WH1\_E460 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH1\_Q460Y >= WH1\_Q110Y ) or ( WH1\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH1\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH1\_C461 If ( WH1\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH1\_Q461  
Else Go to WH1\_C470A

WH1\_Q461 **How old were you when you stopped being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they stopped being a seasonal worker.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH1\_E461 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH1\_Q461 >= WH1\_Q111 ) or ( WH1\_Q461 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH1\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH1\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH1\_C470A If ( ( WH1\_Q460Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH1\_Q461 = RESPONSE ) ) then Go to WH1\_C470B  
Else Go to WH1\_D470

WH1\_C470B If ( ( ( WH1\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( WH1\_Q240 = Yes ) ) or  
( ( WH1\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH1\_Q340 = Yes ) ) ) then WH1\_Q470 := Yes  
Go to WH1\_D470  
Else Go to WH1\_Q470

WH1\_Q470 **Did you start working after being a seasonal worker?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal



WH1\_D470 This indicates the route edit to be used in the next work history module

If (WH1\_Q255 =ReductionOfWorkHours) then WH1\_D470 := RouteOne

Else if ( ( WH1\_Q240 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH1\_Q230 = No ) or  
( WH1\_Q230 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then WH1\_D470 := RouteTwo

Else if (WH1\_Q355 = IncreaseOfWorkHours)  
then WH1\_D470 := RouteThree

Else if ( ( WH1\_Q340 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH1\_Q330 = No ) or  
( WH1\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then WH1\_D470 := RouteFour

Else if ( ( WH1\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( WH1\_D370A = No ) and  
( WH1\_D370B = No ) ) then WH1\_D470 := RouteFive

Else if ( ( WH1\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH1\_D370A = No ) and  
( WH1\_D370B = No ) ) then WH1\_D470 := RouteSix

Else if ( WH1\_Q410 = No ) then WH1\_D470 := RouteSeven

Else if ( WH1\_Q470 = Yes ) then WH1\_D470 := RouteEight

WH1\_END { Work history first work period (WH1) }

## Module: Work history second work period (WH2)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGend	piRespGend	Gender of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piFTWorkLeav	WH1.WH1_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from FT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH1)
piFTWorkLess	WH1.WH1_Q240	Indicates if the respondent (FT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH1)
piPTWorkLeav	WH1.WH1_Q330	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from PT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH1)
piPTWorkLess	WH1.WH1_Q340	Indicates if the respondent (PT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH1)
piRouteEdit	WH1.WH1_D470	Indicates the route edit (from the last work history module) for the respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH2_Q110E	WH2_Q230 WH2_Q240 WH2_Q330 WH2_Q340	If WH2_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH2_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH2_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH2_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q200Y= RESPONSE then	
		If WH2_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
		...	

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>				
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition		Text
			Else if WH2_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
			Else	<b>STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q201 = RESPONSE then		<b>age + STR(WH2_Q201)</b>

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>				
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition		Text
aTextWH2_Q420E	WH2_Q420	If WH2_Q110Y = RESPONSE then		
			If WH2_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
			Else if WH2_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
			...	
			Else if WH2_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
			Else	<b>STR(WH2_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q111 = RESPONSE then		<b>age + STR(WH2_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q200Y = RESPONSE then		
			If WH2_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
			Else if WH2_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
			...	
			Else if WH2_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
			Else	<b>STR(WH2_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q201 = RESPONSE then		<b>age + STR(WH2_Q201)</b>
		Else if WH2_Q300Y = RESPONSE then		
			If WH2_Q300M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH2_Q300Y)</b>
			Else if WH2_Q300M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH2_Q300Y)</b>
			...	
			Else if WH2_Q300M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH2_Q300Y)</b>
			Else	<b>STR(WH2_Q300Y)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else if WH2_Q301 = RESPONSE then	age + <b>STR(WH2_Q301)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^maternity/paternity	WH2_Q230 WH2_Q330	If piRespGend = Female then	<b>maternity</b>
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	<b>paternity</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH2_Q110E1	WH2_Q230 WH2_Q240 WH2_Q330 WH2_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] to <b>today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of</b> [piAgeNum] <b>years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] to <b>today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of</b> [piAgeNum] <b>years,</b>
		Else	{no text included}
^, have/Have	WH2_Q230 WH2_Q330	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else	Have
^, did/Did	WH2_Q240 WH2_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else	Did
	WH2_Q240 WH2_Q340	If ( ( WH2_Q230 = Yes ) or ( WH2_Q330 = Yes ) ) then	<b>Do not count the absence</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
			<b>mentioned in the previous question.</b>
		Else	{ no text included }

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH2_Q420E1	WH2_Q420	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumC = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumC >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumC <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else	{no text included}
^, were/Were	WH2_Q420	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else if piYearNumC = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumC >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumC <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else	Were

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a valid route edit from the first work history module.

WH2\_BEG

WH2\_C100A      If ( piRouteEdit = RESPONSE ) then                      Go to WH2\_D100  
                          Else    Go to WH2\_END



WH2\_Q110Y In what month and year did you start working again?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working again.  
(Second period of work).

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_E110 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH2\_Q110Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH2\_C111 If ( WH2\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH2\_Q111  
Else Go to WH2\_Q115

WH2\_Q111 **How old were you when you started working again?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they started working again.  
(Second period of work).

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_Q115 **Did you return to the same job?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_Q120 **Were you working 30 hours or more per week?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_C200 If ( ( WH2\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
( WH2\_D100 = RouteFour ) ) then Go to WH2\_Q200M  
Else Go to WH2\_C210

WH2\_Q200M **In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started working 30 hours or more per week.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH2\_Q200Y **In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working 30 or more hours per week.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH2\_E200 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH2\_Q200Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH2\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH2\_C201 If ( WH2\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH2\_Q201  
Else Go to WH2\_C210

WH2\_Q201 **How old were you when you started working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they started working 30 hours or more per week.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH2\_C210 If ( ( WH2\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
( WH2\_D100 = RouteFour ) or  
( WH2\_Q120 = Yes ) ) then Go to WH2\_Q210  
Else Go to WH2\_C300



WH2\_Q210 Were you mainly:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a paid worker?
  - 2 ... self-employed?
  - 3 ... an unpaid family worker?
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_Q230 **From** <sup>^</sup>[WH2\_Q110M & WH2\_Q110Y or WH2\_Q200M & WH2\_Q200Y] **to today/the age of** [WH2\_Q111 or WH2\_Q201] **years** <sup>^</sup>, **have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, <sup>^</sup>maternity /paternity / parental leave, retirement, or any other reasons?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_Q240 **From** <sup>^</sup>[WH2\_Q110M & WH2\_Q110Y or WH2\_Q200M & WH2\_Q200Y] **to today/the age of** [WH1\_Q111 or WH2\_Q201] **years** <sup>^</sup>, **did /Did you ever work less than 30 hours per week? <sup>^</sup>Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_C255 If ( ( WH2\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( WH2\_Q240 = Yes ) ) then Go to WH2\_Q255  
Else Go to WH2\_C260

WH2\_Q255 **(You mentioned that you were absent from work for more than 3 months and your working hours were reduced to less than 30 hours per week.) Which came first, the absence from work or the reduction in hours?**

- 1 Absence (of 3 months or more)
  - 2 Reduction of work hours (less than 30 per week)
- Don't know  
Refusal



WH2\_Q261      **How old were you when your absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started their second absence from work.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_E261      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH2\_Q261 >= WH2\_Q111 ) or ( WH2\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH2\_C261B      Go to WH2\_C370A

WH2\_C300      If ( ( WH2\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
                  ( WH2\_D100 = RouteTwo ) ) then                      Go to WH2\_Q300M  
                  Else    Go to WH2\_C310

WH2\_Q300M      **In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the month when the respondent started working less than 30 hours per week.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

WH2\_Q300Y      In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the year when the respondent started working less than 30 hours per week.

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_E300      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH2\_Q300Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH2\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH2\_C301      If ( WH2\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH2\_Q301  
Else      Go to WH2\_C310

WH2\_Q301      **How old were you when you started working less than 30 hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started working less than 30 hours per week.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_C310      If ( ( WH2\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
( WH2\_D100 = RouteTwo ) or  
( WH2\_Q120 = No ) ) then      Go to WH2\_Q310  
Else      Go to WH2\_C370A

WH2\_Q310      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

1      **...a paid worker?**  
2      **...self-employed?**  
3      **...an unpaid family worker?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_Q320      **Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?**

1      Own illness, disability or accident  
2      Personal/family reasons  
3      Going to school  
4      Requirement of the work  
5      Did not want to work more than 30 hours per week  
6      Could only find part-time work  
7      Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_C320      If ( WH2\_Q320 = Other reason – Specify ) then      Go to WH2\_S320  
Else      Go to WH2\_Q330

WH2\_S320      Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_Q330      **From** ^[WH2\_Q110M & WH2\_Q110Y or WH2\_Q200M & WH2\_Q200Y or  
WH2\_Q300M & WH2\_Q300Y] **to today/ the age of** [WH2\_Q111 or WH2\_Q201 or  
WH2\_Q301] **years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3  
months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/paternity / parental leave,  
retirement, or any other reason?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH2\_Q340      **From** ^[ WH2\_Q110M & WH2\_Q110Y or WH2\_Q200M & WH2\_Q200Y or  
WH2\_Q300M & WH2\_Q300Y] **to today/ the age of** [WH2\_Q111 or WH2\_Q201 or  
WH2\_Q301] **years ^, did/Did you ever work for 30 hours or more per week? ^Do  
not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH2\_C355      If ( ( WH2\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH2\_Q340 = Yes ) ) then      Go to WH2\_Q355  
Else      Go to WH2\_C360

WH2\_Q355      **(You mentioned that you were absent from work for more than 3 months and your  
working hours were increased to 30 hours or more per week.) Which came first, the  
absence from work or the increase in hours?**

- 1      Absence (of 3 months or more)
- 2      Increase of work hours (30 hours or more per week)
- Don't know
- Refusal



WH2\_E361     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 ( ( WH2\_Q361 >= WH2\_Q111 ) or ( WH2\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE or ( WH2\_Q111 =  
 NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

WH2\_C370A    If ( ( WH2\_Q260Y = RESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q261 = RESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q360Y = RESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q361 = RESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH2\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then        Go to WH2\_Q370  
 Else    Go to WH2\_D370A

WH2\_Q370    **What were the reasons for that absence from work?**

INTERVIEWER:    Mark all that apply.

- 11        Seasonal / casual worker
- 12        Temporary layoff/end of contract
- 13        Lack of work
- 14        Quit Job
- 15        Fired / discharged
- 16        Business or company closure
- 17        Moved or transferred
- 18        Changed jobs
- 19        Own illness, disability or accident
- 20        Returned to school
- 21        Retired
- 22        Maternity/paternity/parental leave
- 23        Child care
- 24        Eldercare
- 25        Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
- 26        Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH2\_C370B    If ( WH2\_Q370 = Other – Specify ) then        Go to WH2\_S370  
 Else    Go to WH2\_D370A

WH2\_S370 What were the reasons for that absence from work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_D370A Reason for absence from work: Seasonal worker  
If ( WH2\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual) then WH2\_D370A := Yes  
Else WH2\_D370A := No

WH2\_D370B Reason for absence from work: Retired  
  
If ( WH2\_Q370= Retired ) then WH2\_D370B := Yes  
Else WH2\_D370B := No

WH2\_D370M Reason for absence from work:  
Maternity/paternity/parental leave  
If ( WH2\_Q370 = Maternity ) then WH2\_D370M := Yes  
Else WH2\_D370M := No

WH2\_C410 If (WH2\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual ) then Go to WH2\_Q410  
Else Go to WH2\_C420

WH2\_Q410 **Did you return to seasonal work after that absence from work?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_C420 If ( ( ( WH2\_Q410 = Yes ) or  
( WH2\_Q410 = NONRESPONSE ) ) and  
( WH2\_D370B = No ) ) then Go to WH2\_Q420  
Else Go to WH2\_D470

WH2\_Q420 **From ^[WH2\_Q110M & WH2\_Q110Y or WH2\_Q260M & WH2\_Q260Y or  
WH2\_Q360M & WH2\_Q360Y] to today/the age of [WH2\_Q111 or WH2\_Q261 or  
WH2\_Q361] years ^, were/Were you always a seasonal worker?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal





WH2\_Q461     **How old were you when you stopped being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER:   Enter the age of the respondent when they stopped being a seasonal worker.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH2\_E461     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH2\_Q461 >= WH2\_Q111 ) or ( WH2\_Q461 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH2\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH2\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH2\_C470A    If ( ( WH2\_Q460Y = RESPONSE ) or  
                  ( WH2\_Q461 = RESPONSE ) ) then                                 Go to WH2\_C470B  
                  Else   Go to WH2\_D470

WH2\_C470B    If ( ( ( WH2\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
                          ( WH2\_Q240 = Yes ) ) or  
                          ( ( WH2\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
                          ( WH2\_Q340 = Yes ) ) ) then                                 WH2\_Q470 := Yes  
  Go to WH2\_D470  
                  Else   Go to WH2\_Q470

WH2\_Q470     **Did you start working after being a seasonal worker?**

1     Yes  
2     No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

WH2\_D470      This indicates the route edit to be used in the  
next work history module

If WH2\_Q255 = ReductionOfWorkHours then      WH2\_D470 := RouteOne

Else if ( ( WH2\_Q240 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH2\_Q230 = No ) or  
( WH2\_Q230 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then      WH2\_D470 := RouteTwo

Else if ( WH2\_Q355 = IncreaseOfWorkHours )  
then      WH2\_D470 := RouteThree

Else if ( ( WH2\_Q340 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH2\_Q330 = No ) or  
( WH2\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then      WH2\_D470 := RouteFour

Else if ( ( WH2\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( WH2\_D370A = No ) and  
( WH2\_D370B = No ) ) then      WH2\_D470 := RouteFive

Else if ( ( WH2\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH2\_D370A = No ) and  
( WH2\_D370B = No ) ) then      WH2\_D470 := RouteSix

Else if WH2\_Q410 = No then      WH2\_D470 := RouteSeven

Else if WH2\_Q470 = Yes then      WH2\_D470 := RouteEight

WH2\_END      { Work history second work period (WH2) }

## Module: Work history third work period (WH3)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this module, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGend	piRespGend	Gender of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piFTWorkLeav	WH2.WH2_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from FT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH2)
piFTWorkLess	WH2.WH2_Q240	Indicates if the respondent (FT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH2)
piPTWorkLeav	WH2.WH2_Q330	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from PT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH2)
piPTWorkLess	WH2.WH2_Q340	Indicates if the respondent (PT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH2)
piRouteEdit	WH2.WH2_D470	Indicates the route edit (from the last work history module) for the respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH3_Q110E	WH3_Q230 WH3_Q240 WH3_Q330 WH3_Q340	If WH3_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH3_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH3_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH3_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q200Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH3_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH3_Q200M =	<b>December +</b>

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		December then	<b>STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q201 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH3_Q201)</b>

<b>Dynamic text used in module</b>			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH3_Q420E	WH3_Q420	If WH3_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH3_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH3_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH3_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH3_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q200Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH3_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH3_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH3_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q201 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH3_Q201)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q300Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH3_Q300M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH3_Q300Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q300M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH3_Q300Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH3_Q300M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH3_Q300Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH3_Q300Y)</b>
		Else if WH3_Q301 = RESPONSE	<b>age +</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		then	<b>STR(WH3_Q301)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^maternity/paternity	WH3_Q230 WH3_Q330	If piRespGend = Female then	<b>maternity</b>
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	<b>paternity</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH3_Q110E1	WH3_Q230 WH3_Q240 WH3_Q330 WH3_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else	<i>{no text included}</i>
^, have/Have	WH3_Q230 WH3_Q330	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else	Have
^, did/Did	WH3_Q240 WH3_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else	Did
	WH3_Q240 WH3_Q340	If ( (WH3_Q230 = Yes) or (WH3_Q330 = Yes) ) then	<b>Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.</b>









WH3\_C200      If ( ( WH3\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
                   ( WH3\_D100 = RouteFour ) ) then                      Go to WH3\_Q200M  
                   Else    Go to WH3\_C210

WH3\_Q200M      **In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent started working 30 hours or more per week.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH3\_Q200Y      In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year the respondent started working 30 hours or more per week.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_E200      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
                   ( ( WH3\_Q200Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH3\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                   ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
                   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
                   Please confirm.

WH3\_C201      If ( WH3\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) then                      Go to WH3\_Q201  
                   Else    Go to WH3\_C210

WH3\_Q201      **How old were you when you started working 30 or more hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the age of the respondent when they started working 30 hours or more per week.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_C210      If ( ( WH3\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
 ( WH3\_D100 = RouteFour ) or  
 ( WH3\_Q120 = Yes ) ) then                      Go to WH3\_Q210  
 Else    Go to WH3\_C300

WH3\_Q210      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **... a paid worker?**
- 2      **... self-employed?**
- 3      **... an unpaid family worker?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_Q230      **From ^[WH3\_Q110M & WH3\_Q110Y or WH3\_Q200M & WH3\_Q200Y ] to today/the age of [WH3\_Q111 or WH3\_Q201] years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/ paternity/parental leave, retirement, or any other reasons?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_Q240      **From ^[WH3\_Q110M & WH3\_Q110Y or WH3\_Q200M & WH3\_Q200Y ] to today/the age of [WH3\_Q111 or WH3\_Q201] years ^, did /Did you ever work less than 30 hours per week? ^Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_C255      If ( ( WH3\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
 ( WH3\_Q240 = Yes ) ) then                      Go to WH3\_Q255  
 Else    Go to WH3\_C260

WH3\_Q255 (You mentioned that you were absent from work for more than 3 months and your working hours were reduced to less than 30 hours per week.) Which came first, the absence from work or the reduction in hours?

- 1 Absence (of 3 months or more)
- 2 Reduction of work hours (less than 30 per week)
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_C260 If ( ( WH3\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH3\_Q240 = No ) or  
( ( WH3\_Q240 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH3\_Q255 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q255 = Absence ) ) ) or  
( WH3\_Q240 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then

Go to WH3\_Q260M  
Go to WH3\_C300A

Else

WH3\_Q260M In what month and year did your absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started their third absence from work.

- |   |          |    |           |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January  | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March    | 9  | September |
| 4 | April    | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May      | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June     | 12 | December  |
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_Q260Y In what month and year did your absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started their third absence from work.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_E260 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH3\_Q260Y >= WH3\_Q110Y ) or ( WH3\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH3\_Q110Y = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH3\_C261A      If ( WH3\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH3\_Q261  
Else      Go to WH3\_C300

WH3\_Q261      **How old were you when your absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started their third absence from work.

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_E261      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH3\_Q261 >= WH3\_Q111 ) or ( WH3\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH3\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH3\_C261B      Go to WH3\_C370A

WH3\_C300      If ( ( WH3\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
( WH3\_D100 = RouteTwo ) ) then      Go to WH3\_Q300M  
Else      Go to WH3\_C310

WH3\_Q300M      **In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the month when the respondent started working less than 30 hours per week.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH3\_Q300Y In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working less than 30 hours per week.

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_E300 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH3\_Q300Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH3\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

WH3\_C301 If ( WH3\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH3\_Q301  
Else Go to WH3\_C310

WH3\_Q301 **How old were you when you started working less than 30 hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they started working less than 30 hours per week.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_C310 If ( ( WH3\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
( WH3\_D100 = RouteTwo ) or  
( WH3\_Q120 = No ) ) then Go to WH3\_Q310  
Else Go to WH3\_C370A

WH3\_Q310 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a paid worker?**
  - 2 **...self-employed?**
  - 3 **...an unpaid family worker?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_Q320 **Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 Own illness, disability or accident
  - 2 Personal/family reasons
  - 3 Going to school
  - 4 Requirement of the work
  - 5 Did not want to work more than 30 hours per week
  - 6 Could only find part-time work
  - 7 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_C320      If ( WH3\_Q320 = Other – Specify ) then      Go to WH3\_S320  
                 Else      Go to WH3\_Q330

WH3\_S320      Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER:      Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_Q330      **From ^[ WH3\_Q110M & WH3\_Q110Y or WH3\_Q200M & WH3\_Q200Y or WH3\_Q300M & WH3\_Q300Y] to today/ the age of [WH3\_Q111 or WH3\_Q201 or WH3\_Q301] years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/paternity /parental leave, retirement, or any other reason?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_Q340      **From ^[ WH3\_Q110M & WH3\_Q110Y or WH3\_Q200M & WH3\_Q200Y or WH3\_Q300M & WH3\_Q300Y] to today/ the age of [WH3\_Q111 or WH3\_Q201 or WH3\_Q301] years ^, did/Did you ever work for 30 hours or more per week? ^Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal





WH3\_E360      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( WH3\_Q360Y >= WH3\_Q110Y ) or ( WH3\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH3\_Q110Y = EMPTY ))  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH3\_C361      If ( WH3\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH3\_Q361  
Else      Go to WH3\_C370A

WH3\_Q361      **How old were you when your absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started their third absence  
from work.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_E361      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( WH3\_Q361 >= WH3\_Q111 ) or ( WH3\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH3\_Q111 = EMPTY ))  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH3\_C370A      If ( ( WH3\_Q260Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q261 = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q360Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q361 = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then      Go to WH3\_Q370  
Else      Go to WH3\_D370A

WH3\_Q370 **What were the reasons for that absence from work?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Seasonal/casual worker
- 12 Temporary layoff/end of contract
- 13 Lack of work
- 14 Quit Job
- 15 Fired/discharged
- 16 Business or company closure
- 17 Moved or transferred
- 18 Changed jobs
- 19 Own illness, disability or accident
- 20 Returned to school
- 21 Retired
- 22 Maternity/paternity/parental leave
- 23 Child care
- 24 Eldercare
- 25 Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
- 26 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_C370B If ( WH3\_Q370 = Other – Specify ) then Go to WH3\_S370  
Else Go to WH3\_D370A

WH3\_S370 **What were the reasons for that absence from work?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_D370A Reason for absence from work: Seasonal worker  
If ( WH3\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual) then WH3\_D370A := Yes  
Else WH3\_D370A := No

WH3\_D370B Reason for absence from work: Retired  
If ( WH3\_Q370 = Retired ) then WH3\_D370B := Yes  
Else WH3\_D370B := No

WH3\_D370M Reason for absence from work:  
Maternity/paternity/parental leave  
If ( WH3\_Q370 = Maternity ) then WH3\_D370M := Yes  
Else WH3\_D370M := No

WH3\_C410 If ( WH3\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual ) then Go to WH3\_Q410  
Else Go to WH3\_C420

WH3\_Q410 **Did you return to seasonal work after that absence from work?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_C420 If ( ( ( WH3\_Q410 = Yes ) or  
( WH3\_Q410 = NONRESPONSE ) ) and  
( WH3\_D370B = No ) ) then Go to WH3\_Q420  
Else Go to WH3\_D470

WH3\_Q420 **From ^[WH3\_Q110M & WH3\_Q110Y or WH3\_Q260M & WH3\_Q260Y or  
WH3\_Q360M & WH3\_Q360Y] to today/the age of [WH3\_Q111 or WH3\_Q261 or  
WH3\_Q361] years ^, were/Were you always a seasonal worker?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_C460A If ( ( WH3\_Q420 = No ) or  
( WH3\_Q420 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to WH3\_Q460M  
Else Go to WH3\_C470A

WH3\_Q460M    **In what month and what year did you stop being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent stopped being a seasonal worker.

If the respondent is not presently a seasonal worker, take the date of the last seasonal work day.

- |    |                         |    |           |
|----|-------------------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | January                 | 7  | July      |
| 2  | February                | 8  | August    |
| 3  | March                   | 9  | September |
| 4  | April                   | 10 | October   |
| 5  | May                     | 11 | November  |
| 6  | June                    | 12 | December  |
| 95 | Still a seasonal worker |    |           |
|    | Don't know              |    |           |
|    | Refusal                 |    |           |

WH3\_C460B    If ( ( ( WH3\_Q460M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
( WH3\_Q460M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
( WH3\_Q460M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then    Go to WH3\_Q460Y  
Else    Go to WH3\_C470A

WH3\_Q460Y    In what month and what year did you stop being a seasonal worker?

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent stopped being a seasonal worker.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH3\_E460    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH3\_Q460Y >= WH3\_Q110Y ) or ( WH3\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH3\_Q110Y = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH3\_C461    If ( WH3\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) then    Go to WH3\_Q461  
Else    Go to WH3\_C470A

WH3\_Q461     **How old were you when you stopped being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER:     Enter age of the respondent when they stopped being a seasonal worker.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH3\_E461     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH3\_Q461 >= WH3\_Q111 ) or ( WH3\_Q461 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH3\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been  
entered. Please confirm.

WH3\_C470A     If ( ( WH3\_Q460Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH3\_Q461 = RESPONSE ) ) then                             Go to WH3\_C470B  
Else     Go to WH3\_D470

WH3\_C470B     If ( ( ( WH3\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( WH3\_Q240 = Yes ) ) or  
( ( WH3\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH3\_Q340 = Yes ) ) ) then                                     WH3\_Q470 := Yes  
Else     Go to WH3\_D470  
   Go to WH3\_Q470

WH3\_Q470     **Did you start working after being a seasonal worker?**

1     Yes  
2     No  
     Don't know  
     Refusal



## Module: Work history fourth work period (WH4)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this module, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGend	piRespGend	Gender of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piFTWorkLeav	WH3.WH3_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from FT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH3)
piFTWorkLess	WH3.WH3_Q240	Indicates if the respondent (FT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH3)
piPTWorkLeav	WH3.WH3_Q330	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from PT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH3)
piPTWorkLess	WH3.WH3_Q340	Indicates if the respondent (PT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH3)
piRouteEdit	WH3.WH3_D470	Indicates the route edit (from the last work history module) for the respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH4_Q110E	WH4_Q230 WH4_Q240 WH4_Q330 WH4_Q340	If WH4_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH4_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH4_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH4_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q200Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH4_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else if WH4_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH4_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q201 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH4_Q201)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH4_Q420E	WH4_Q420	If WH4_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH4_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH4_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH4_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH4_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q200Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH4_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH4_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH4_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q201 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH4_Q201)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q300Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH4_Q300M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH4_Q300Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q300M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH4_Q300Y)</b>
		...	



Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else if WH4_Q300M = December then	<b>December</b> + <b>STR(WH4_Q300Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH4_Q300Y)</b>
		Else if WH4_Q301 = RESPONSE then	<b>age</b> + <b>STR(WH4_Q301)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^maternity/ paternity	WH4_Q230 WH4_Q330	If piRespGend = Female then	maternity
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	paternity

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextMonthFT			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH4_Q110E1	WH4_Q230 WH4_Q240 WH4_Q330 WH4_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else	<i>{no text included}</i>
^, have/Have	WH4_Q230 WH4_Q330	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else	Have
^, did/Did	WH4_Q240 WH4_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, did

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextMonthFT			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else	Did
	WH4_Q240 WH4_Q340	If ( (WH4_Q230 = Yes) or (WH4_Q330 = Yes) ) then	<b>Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.</b>
		Else	{ no text included }

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextMonthSeas			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH4_Q420E1	WH4_Q420	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] to today
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] to today
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumC = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] to today
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumC >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumC <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else	{no text included}
^, were/Were	WH4_Q420	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else if piYearNumC = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumC >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumC <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else	Were

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a valid route edit from the third work history module.

WH4\_BEG

WH4\_C100A      If ( piRouteEdit = RESPONSE ) then                      Go to WH4\_D100  
                  Else    Go to WH4\_END

WH4\_D100      Route edit for respondent  
                  WH4\_D100 := piRouteEdit

WH4\_C100B      If ( ( WH4\_D100 = RouteFive ) or                              Go to WH4\_C100C  
                  ( WH4\_D100 = RouteSix ) ) then                      Go to WH4\_C110  
                  Else

WH4\_C100C      If ( ( ( piFTWorkLeav = Yes ) and                              WH4\_Q100 := Yes  
                  ( piFTWorkLess = Yes ) ) or                              Go to WH4\_C110  
                  ( ( piPTWorkLeav = Yes ) and                              Go to WH4\_Q100  
                  ( piPTWorkLess = Yes ) ) ) then  
                  Else

WH4\_Q100      **Did you start working after that absence from work?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_C110      If ( ( WH4\_Q100 = Yes ) or                              Go to WH4\_Q110M  
                  ( WH4\_D100 = RouteSeven ) or                              Go to WH4\_C200  
                  ( WH4\_D100 = RouteEight ) ) then  
                  Else

WH4\_Q110M **In what month and year did you start working again?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started working again.  
(Fourth period of work).

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH4\_Q110Y **In what month and year did you start working again?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working again.  
(Fourth period of work).

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_E110 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH4\_Q110Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH4\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH4\_C111 If ( WH4\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH4\_Q111  
Else Go to WH4\_Q115

WH4\_Q111 **How old were you when you started working again?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they started working again.  
(Fourth period of work).

- 10..130
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_Q115 **Did you return to the same job?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_Q120 **Were you working 30 hours or more per week?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_C200 If ( ( WH4\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
( WH4\_D100 = RouteFour ) ) then Go to WH4\_Q200M  
Else Go to WH4\_C210

WH4\_Q200M **In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started working 30 hours or more per week.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH4\_Q200Y In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working 30 hours or more per week.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_E200 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH4\_Q200Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH4\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE )  
or ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH4\_C201      If ( WH4\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH4\_Q201  
Else      Go to WH4\_C210

WH4\_Q201      **How old were you when you started working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started working 30 hours  
or more per week.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_C210      If ( ( WH4\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
( WH4\_D100 = RouteFour ) or  
( WH4\_Q120 = Yes ) ) then      Go to WH4\_Q210  
Else      Go to WH4\_C300

WH4\_Q210      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

1      **...a paid worker?**  
2      **...self-employed?**  
3      **...an unpaid family worker?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_Q230      **From ^[WH4\_Q110M & WH4\_Q110Y or WH4\_Q200M & WH4\_Q200Y] to today/the  
age of [WH4\_Q111 or WH4\_Q201] years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work  
for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/paternity /  
parental leave, retirement, or any other reasons?**

1      Yes  
2      No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_Q240      **From ^[WH4\_Q110M & WH4\_Q110Y or WH4\_Q200M & WH4\_Q200Y] to today/the  
age of [WH4\_Q111 or WH4\_Q201] years ^, did /Did you ever work less than 30 hours  
per week? ^Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

1      Yes  
2      No  
Don't know  
Refusal



WH4\_E260      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( WH4\_Q260Y >= WH4\_Q110Y ) or ( WH4\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH4\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH4\_Q110Y = EMPTY ) )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

WH4\_C261A      If ( WH4\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH4\_Q261  
 Else      Go to WH4\_C300

WH4\_Q261      **How old were you when your absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started their fourth  
 absence from work.

10..130  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

WH4\_E261      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
 (( WH4\_Q261 >= WH4\_Q111 ) or ( WH4\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
 ( WH4\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH4\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
 Please confirm.

WH4\_C261B      Go to WH4\_C370A

WH4\_C300      If ( ( WH4\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
 ( WH4\_D100 = RouteTwo ) ) then      Go to WH4\_Q300M  
 Else      Go to WH4\_C310

WH4\_Q300M      **In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per  
 week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the month when the respondent started working less than 30  
 hours per week.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	Don't know		
	Refusal		



WH4\_Q300Y      In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the year when the respondent started working less than 30 hours per week.

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_E300      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH4\_Q300Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH4\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH4\_C301      If ( WH4\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH4\_Q301  
Else      Go to WH4\_C310

WH4\_Q301      **How old were you when you started working less than 30 hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started working less than 30 hours per week.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_C310      If ( ( WH4\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
( WH4\_D100 = RouteTwo ) or  
( WH4\_Q120 = No ) ) then      Go to WH4\_Q310  
Else      Go to WH4\_C370A

WH4\_Q310      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

1      **... a paid worker?**  
2      **... self-employed?**  
3      **... an unpaid family worker?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_Q320 **Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 Own illness, disability or accident
  - 2 Personal/family reasons
  - 3 Going to school
  - 4 Requirement of the work
  - 5 Did not want to work more than 30 hours per week
  - 6 Could only find part-time work
  - 7 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_C320 If ( WH4\_Q320 = Other– Specify ) then Go to WH4\_S320  
Else Go to WH4\_Q330

WH4\_S320 Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_Q330 **From ^[WH4\_Q110M & WH4\_Q110Y or WH4\_Q260M & WH4\_Q260Y or WH4\_Q300M & WH4\_Q300Y] to today/ the age of [WH4\_Q111 or WH4\_Q201 or WH4\_Q301] years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/paternity / parental leave, retirement, or any other reason?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_Q340 **From ^[WH4\_Q110M & WH4\_Q110Y or WH4\_Q260M & WH4\_Q260Y or WH4\_Q300M & WH4\_Q300Y] to today/ the age of [WH4\_Q111 or WH4\_Q201 or WH4\_Q301 ] years ^, did/Did you ever work for 30 hours or more per week? ^Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Don't know  
Refusal



WH4\_E360     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( WH4\_Q360Y >= WH4\_Q110Y ) or ( WH4\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH4\_Q110Y = EMPTY ))  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH4\_C361     If ( WH4\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) then     Go to WH4\_Q361  
Else     Go to WH4\_C370A

WH4\_Q361     **How old were you when your absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:     Enter the age of the respondent when they started their fourth  
absence from work.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_E361     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( WH4\_Q361 >= WH4\_Q111) or ( WH4\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH4\_Q111 = EMPTY ))  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH4\_C370A     If ( ( WH4\_Q260Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q261 = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q360Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q361 = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then     Go to WH4\_Q370  
Else     Go to WH4\_D370A

WH4\_Q370 What were the reasons for that absence from work?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Seasonal/casual worker
- 12 Temporary layoff/end of contract
- 13 Lack of work
- 14 Quit Job
- 15 Fired/discharged
- 16 Business or company closure
- 17 Moved or transferred
- 18 Changed jobs
- 19 Own illness, disability or accident
- 20 Returned to school
- 21 Retired
- 22 Maternity/paternity/parental leave
- 23 Child care
- 24 Eldercare
- 25 Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
- 26 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_C370B If ( WH4\_Q370 = Other – Specify ) then Go to WH4\_S370  
Else Go to WH4\_D370A

WH4\_S370 What were the reasons for that absence from work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_D370A Reason for absence from work: Seasonal worker  
 If ( WH4\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual ) then WH4\_D370A := Yes  
 Else WH4\_D370A := No

WH4\_D370B Reason for absence from work: Retired  
 If ( WH4\_Q370 = Retired ) then WH4\_D370B := Yes  
 Else WH4\_D370B := No

WH4\_D370M Reason for absence from work:  
 Maternity/paternity/parental leave  
 If ( WH4\_Q370 = Maternity ) then WH4\_D370M := Yes  
 Else WH4\_D370M := No

WH4\_C410 If ( WH4\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual ) then Go to WH4\_Q410  
 Else Go to WH4\_C420

WH4\_Q410 **Did you return to seasonal work after that absence from work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_C420 If ( ( ( WH4\_Q410 = Yes ) or  
 ( WH4\_Q410 = NONRESPONSE ) ) and  
 ( WH4\_D370B = No ) ) then Go to WH4\_Q420  
 Else Go to WH4\_D470

WH4\_Q420 **From ^[WH4\_Q110M & WH4\_Q110Y or WH4\_Q260M & WH4\_Q260Y or  
 WH4\_Q360M & WH4\_360Y ] to today/the age of [WH4\_Q111 or WH4\_Q261 or  
 WH4\_Q361 ] years ^, were/Were you always a seasonal worker?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH4\_C460A If ( ( WH4\_Q420 = No ) or  
 ( WH4\_Q420 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then Go to WH4\_Q460M  
 Else Go to WH4\_C470A

WH4\_Q460M    **In what month and what year did you stop being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the month when the respondent stopped being a seasonal worker.

If the respondent is not presently a seasonal worker, take the date of the last seasonal work day.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
95	Still a seasonal worker		
	Don't know		
	Refusal		

WH4\_C460B    If ( ( ( WH4\_Q460M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
( WH4\_Q460M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
( WH4\_Q460M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then    Go to WH4\_Q460Y  
Else    Go to WH4\_C470A

WH4\_Q460Y    **In what month and what year did you stop being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the year when the respondent stopped being a seasonal worker.

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_E460    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH4\_Q460Y >= WH4\_Q110Y ) or ( WH4\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) or  
( WH4\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH4\_Q110Y = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH4\_C461    If ( WH4\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) then    Go to WH4\_Q461  
Else    Go to WH4\_C470A

WH4\_Q461 **How old were you when you stopped being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they stopped being a seasonal worker.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH4\_E461 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH4\_Q461 >= WH4\_Q111 ) or ( WH4\_Q461 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH4\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

WH4\_C470A If ( ( WH4\_Q460Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH4\_Q461 = RESPONSE ) ) then Go to WH4\_C470B  
Else Go to WH4\_D470

WH4\_C470B If ( ( ( WH4\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
( WH4\_Q240 = Yes ) ) or  
( ( WH4\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH4\_Q340 = Yes ) ) ) then WH4\_Q470 := Yes  
Go to WH4\_D470  
Else Go to WH4\_Q470

WH4\_Q470 **Did you start working after being a seasonal worker?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal



WH4_D470	<p>This indicates the route edit to be used in the next work history module</p> <p>If ( WH4_Q255 = ReductionOfWorkHours ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteOne</p> <p>Else if ( ( WH4_Q240 = Yes ) and ( ( WH4_Q230 = No ) or ( WH4_Q230 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteTwo</p> <p>Else if ( WH4_Q355 = IncreaseOfWorkHours ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteThree</p> <p>Else if ( ( WH4_Q340 = Yes ) and ( ( WH4_Q330 = No ) or ( WH4_Q330 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteFour</p> <p>Else if ( ( WH4_Q230 = Yes ) and ( WH4_D370A = No ) and ( WH4_D370B = No ) ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteFive</p> <p>Else if ( ( WH4_Q330 = Yes ) and ( WH4_D370A = No ) and ( WH4_D370B = No ) ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteSix</p> <p>Else if ( WH4_Q410 = No ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteSeven</p> <p>Else if ( WH4_Q470 = Yes ) then</p> <p>    WH4_D470 := RouteEight</p>
WH4_END	<p>{ Work history Fourth work period (WH4) }</p>

## Module: Work history fifth work period (WH5)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGend	piRespGend	Gender of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piFTWorkLeav	WH4.WH4_Q230	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from FT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH4)
piFTWorkLess	WH4.WH4_Q240	Indicates if the respondent (FT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH4)
piPTWorkLeav	WH4.WH4_Q330	Indicates if the respondent has ever been away from PT work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, etc. (since date reported in WH4)
piPTWorkLess	WH4.WH4_Q340	Indicates if the respondent (PT work) has ever worked less than 30 hours per week (since date reported in WH4)
piRouteEdit	WH4.WH4_D470	Indicates the route edit (from the last work history module) for the respondent

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH5_Q110E	WH5_Q230 WH5_Q240 WH5_Q330 WH5_Q340	If WH5_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH5_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH5_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH5_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q200Y= RESPONSE then	
		If WH5_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		...	
		Else if WH5_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q201 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH5_Q201)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aTextWH5_Q420E	WH5_Q420	If WH5_Q110Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH5_Q110M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q110M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH5_Q110M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH5_Q110Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q111 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH5_Q111)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q200Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH5_Q200M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q200M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH5_Q200M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH5_Q200Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q201 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH5_Q201)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q300Y = RESPONSE then	
		If WH5_Q300M = January then	<b>January + STR(WH5_Q300Y)</b>
		Else if WH5_Q300M = February then	<b>February + STR(WH5_Q300Y)</b>
		...	
		Else if WH5_Q300M = December then	<b>December + STR(WH5_Q300Y)</b>
		Else	<b>STR(WH5_Q300Y)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else if WH5_Q301 = RESPONSE then	<b>age + STR(WH5_Q301)</b>

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^maternity/paternity	WH5_Q230 WH5_Q330	If piRespGend = Female then	maternity
		Else if piRespGend = Male then	paternity

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH5_Q110E1	WH5_Q230 WH5_Q240 WH5_Q330 WH5_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else	<i>{no text included}</i>
^, have/Have	WH5_Q230 WH5_Q330	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, have
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, have
		Else	Have
^, did/Did	WH5_Q240 WH5_Q340	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, did
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, did
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, did

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
		Else	Did
	WH5_Q240 WH5_Q340	If ( (WH5_Q230 = Yes) or (WH5_Q330 = Yes) ) then	<b>Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.</b>
		Else	{ no text included }

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aWH5_Q420E1	WH5_Q420	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else if piYearNumC = RESPONSE then	[piYearNum] <b>to today</b>
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumC >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumC <= 130 ) ) then	<b>the age of [piAgeNum] years,</b>
		Else	{no text included}
^, were/Were	WH4_Q420	If piYearNumA = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumA >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumA <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else if piYearNumB = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumB >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumB <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else if piYearNumC = RESPONSE then	, were
		Else if ( ( piAgeNumC >= 10 ) and ( piAgeNumC <= 130 ) ) then	, were
		Else	Were

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a valid route edit from the fourth work history module.

WH5\_BEG



WH5\_Q110Y In what month and year did you start working again?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working again.  
(Fifth work period).

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_E110 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH5\_Q110Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH5\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH5\_C111 If ( WH5\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) then Go to WH5\_Q111  
Else Go to WH5\_Q115

WH5\_Q111 **How old were you when you started working again?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when they started working again.  
(Fifth work period).

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_Q115 **Did you return to the same job?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_Q120 **Were you working 30 hours or more per week?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_C200      If ( ( WH5\_D100 = RouteThree ) or  
                  ( WH5\_D100 = RouteFour ) ) then                      Go to WH5\_Q200M  
                  Else    Go to WH5\_C210

WH5\_Q200M      **In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the month when the respondent started working 30 or more hours per week.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH5\_Q200Y      In what month and year did you start working 30 hours or more per week?

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the year the respondent started working 30 or more hours per week.

- 1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_E200      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
                  ( ( WH5\_Q200Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH5\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                  ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
                  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
                  Please confirm.

WH5\_C201      If ( WH5\_Q200Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH5\_Q201  
                  Else    Go to WH5\_C210

WH5\_Q201      **How old were you when you started working 30 hours or more per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started working 30 or more hours per week.

- 10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal





WH5\_Q255 (You mentioned that you were absent from work for more than 3 months and your working hours were reduced to less than 30 hours per week.) Which came first, the absence from work or the reduction in hours?

- 1 Absence (of 3 months or more)
- 2 Reduction of work hours (less than 30 per week)
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH5\_C260 If ( ( WH5\_Q230 = Yes ) and ( ( WH5\_Q240 = No ) or ( ( WH5\_Q240 = Yes ) and ( ( WH5\_Q255 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH5\_Q255 = Absence ) ) ) or ( WH5\_Q240 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then Go to WH5\_Q260M  
Else Go to WH5\_C300

WH5\_Q260M In what month and year did your absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started their fifth absence from work.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH5\_Q260Y In what month and year did your absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started their fifth absence from work.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH5\_E260 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH5\_Q260Y >= WH5\_Q110Y ) or ( WH5\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) or  
( WH5\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH5\_Q110Y = EMPTY ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.



WH5\_Q300Y      In what month and year did you start working less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the year the respondent started working less than 30 hours per week.

1890.. 2011  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_E300      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( WH5\_Q300Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( WH5\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH5\_C301      If ( WH5\_Q300Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH5\_Q301  
Else      Go to WH5\_C310

WH5\_Q301      **How old were you when you started working less than 30 hours per week?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they started working less than 30 hours per week.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_C310      If ( ( WH5\_D100 = RouteOne ) or  
( WH5\_D100 = RouteTwo ) or  
( WH5\_Q120 = No ) ) then      Go to WH5\_Q310  
Else      Go to WH5\_C370A

WH5\_Q310      **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **...a paid worker?**
  - 2      **... self-employed?**
  - 3      **... an unpaid family worker?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_Q320 **Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 Own illness, disability or accident
- 2 Personal/family reasons
- 3 Going to school
- 4 Requirement of the work
- 5 Did not want to work more than 30 hours per week
- 6 Could only find part-time work
- 7 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_C320B If ( WH5\_Q320 = Other reason – Specify ) then Go to WH5\_S320  
Else Go to WH5\_Q330

WH5\_S320 Why did you work less than 30 hours per week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_Q330 **From ^[WH5\_Q110M & WH5\_Q110Y or WH5\_Q200M & WH5\_Q200Y or WH5\_Q300M & WH5\_Q300Y] to today/ the age of [WH5\_Q111 or WH5\_Q201 or WH5\_Q301] years ^, have /Have you ever been away from work for more than 3 months because of a lack of work, sickness, ^maternity/paternity /parental leave, retirement, or any other reason?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_Q340 **From ^[WH5\_Q110M & WH5\_Q110Y or WH5\_Q200M & WH5\_Q200Y or WH5\_Q300M & WH5\_Q300Y] to today/ the age of [WH5\_Q111 or WH5\_Q201 or WH5\_Q301] years ^, did/Did you ever work for 30 hours or more per week? ^Do not count the absence mentioned in the previous question.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_C355 If ( ( WH5\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( WH5\_Q340 = Yes ) ) then Go to WH5\_Q355  
Else Go to WH5\_C360

WH5\_Q355 (You mentioned that you were absent from work for more than 3 months  
and your working hours were increased to 30 hours or more per week.)  
Which came first, the absence from work or the increase in hours?

- 1 Absence (of 3 months or more)
- 2 Increase of work hours (30 hours or more per week)
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH5\_C360 If ( ( WH5\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH5\_Q340 = No ) or  
( ( WH5\_Q340 = Yes ) and  
( ( WH5\_Q355 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q355 = Absence ) ) ) or  
( WH5\_Q340 = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) then Go to WH5\_Q360M  
Else Go to WH5\_C370A

WH5\_Q360M In what month and year did your absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started their fifth absence from work.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

WH5\_Q360Y In what month and year did your absence from work start?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started their fifth absence from work.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH5\_E360     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( WH5\_Q360Y >= WH5\_Q110Y ) or ( WH5\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH5\_Q110Y = EMPTY ))  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH5\_C361     If ( WH5\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) then     Go to WH5\_Q361  
Else   Go to WH5\_C370A

WH5\_Q361     **How old were you when your absence from work started?**

INTERVIEWER:     Enter the age of the respondent when they started their fifth absence  
from work.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_E361     **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(( WH5\_Q361 >= WH5\_Q111 ) or ( WH5\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH5\_Q111 = EMPTY ))  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

WH5\_C370A     If ( ( WH5\_Q260Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q260Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q261 = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q261 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q360Y = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q360Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q361 = RESPONSE ) or  
( WH5\_Q361 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then     Go to WH5\_Q370  
Else   Go to WH5\_D370A

WH5\_Q370 What were the reasons for that absence from work?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Seasonal / casual worker
- 12 Temporary layoff/end of contract
- 13 Lack of work
- 14 Quit Job
- 15 Fired / discharged
- 16 Business or company closure
- 17 Moved or transferred
- 18 Changed jobs
- 19 Own illness, disability or accident
- 20 Returned to school
- 21 Retired
- 22 Maternity/paternity/parental leave
- 23 Child care
- 24 Eldercare
- 25 Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
- 26 Other - Specify  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_C370B If ( WH5\_Q370 = Other – Specify ) then  
Else

Go to WH5\_S370  
Go to WH5\_D370A

WH5\_S370 What were the reasons for that absence from work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal



WH5\_D370A Reason for absence from work: Seasonal worker  
 If ( WH5\_Q370 = Seasonal/Casual ) then WH5\_D370A := Yes  
 Else WH5\_D370A := No

WH5\_D370B Reason for absence from work: Retired  
 If ( WH5\_Q370= Retired ) then WH5\_D370B := Yes  
 Else WH5\_D370B := No

WH5\_D370M Reason for absence from work:  
 Maternity/paternity/parental leave  
 If ( WH5\_Q370= Maternity) then WH5\_D370M := Yes  
 Else WH5\_D370M := No

WH5\_C410 If ( WH5\_Q370= Seasonal/Casual ) then Go to WH5\_Q410  
 Else Go to WH5\_C420

WH5\_Q410 **Did you return to seasonal work after that absence from work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

WH5\_C420 If  
 ( ( ( WH5\_Q410 = Yes ) or  
 ( WH5\_Q410 = NONRESPONSE ) ) and  
 ( WH5\_D370B = No ) ) then Go to WH5\_Q420  
 Else Go to WH5\_D470

WH5\_Q420 **From ^[WH5\_Q110M & WH5\_Q110Y or WH5\_Q260M & WH5\_Q260Y  
 or WH5\_Q360M & WH5\_Q360Y ] to today/the age of [WH5\_Q111 or  
 WH5\_Q261 or WH5\_Q361] years ^, were/Were you always a seasonal  
 worker?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal



WH5\_C461      If ( WH5\_Q460Y = NONRESPONSE ) then      Go to WH5\_Q461  
                 Else      Go to WH5\_C470A

WH5\_Q461      **How old were you when you stopped being a seasonal worker?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the age of the respondent when they stopped being a seasonal worker.

10..130  
Don't know  
Refusal

WH5\_E461      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
                 (( WH5\_Q461 >= WH5\_Q111 ) or ( WH5\_Q461 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                 ( WH5\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WH5\_Q111 = EMPTY ) )  
                 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
                 Please confirm.

WH5\_C470A      If ( ( WH5\_Q460Y = RESPONSE ) or  
                 ( WH5\_Q461 = RESPONSE ) ) then      Go to WH5\_C470B  
                 Else      Go to WH5\_D470

WH5\_C470B      If ( ( ( WH5\_Q230 = Yes ) and  
                 ( WH5\_Q240 = Yes ) ) or  
                 ( ( WH5\_Q330 = Yes ) and  
                 ( WH5\_Q340 = Yes ) ) ) then      WH5\_Q470 := Yes  
                 Go to WH5\_D470  
                 Else      Go to WH5\_Q470

WH5\_Q470      **Did you start working after being a seasonal worker?**

1      Yes  
2      No  
      Don't know  
      Refusal

WH5\_END      { Work history fifth work period (WH5) }







MLD\_Q40M **In what month and what year did that ^maternity/paternity or parental leave start?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent started their maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- |   |            |    |           |
|---|------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January    | 7  | July      |
| 2 | February   | 8  | August    |
| 3 | March      | 9  | September |
| 4 | April      | 10 | October   |
| 5 | May        | 11 | November  |
| 6 | June       | 12 | December  |
|   | Don't know |    |           |
|   | Refusal    |    |           |

MLD\_Q40Y **In what month and what year did that ^maternity/paternity or parental leave start?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started their maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MLD\_E40 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( MLD\_Q40Y >= piBirthYear ) or ( MLD\_Q40Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MLD\_Q40Y )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
Please confirm.

MLD\_C41 **If ( MLD\_Q40Y = NONRESPONSE ) then** Go to MLD\_Q41  
**Else** Go to MLD\_C60A

MLD\_Q41 **How old were you when that ^maternity/paternity or parental leave started?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent started their maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- 15..60
- Don't know
- Refusal

MLD\_C60A      If ( ( MLD\_Q40Y = RESPONSE ) or  
                  ( MLD\_Q41 = RESPONSE ) ) then                      Go to MLD\_Q60M  
                  Else    Go to MLD\_END

MLD\_Q60M      **In what month and year did that ^maternity/paternity or parental leave end?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the month when the respondent's maternity/paternity or parental leave ended.

- |    |   |    |           |
|----|---|----|-----------|
| 1  | January                                     | 7  | July      |
| 2  | February                                    | 8  | August    |
| 3  | March                                       | 9  | September |
| 4  | April                                       | 10 | October   |
| 5  | May   | 11 | November  |
| 6  | June  | 12 | December  |
| 95 | Still on maternity/paternity/parental leave |    |           |
|    | Don't know                                  |    |           |
|    | Refusal                                     |    |           |

MLD\_C60B      If ( ( ( MLD\_Q60M.ORD >= 1 ) and  
                  ( MLD\_Q60M.ORD <= 12 ) ) or  
                  ( MLD\_Q60M = NONRESPONSE ) ) then                      Go to MLD\_Q60Y  
                  Else    Go to MLD\_END

MLD\_Q60Y      **In what month and year did that ^maternity/paternity or parental leave end?**

INTERVIEWER:      Enter the year when the respondent's maternity/paternity or parental leave ended.

- 1890.. 2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

MLD\_E60      **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
                  ( ( MLD\_Q60Y >= MLD\_Q40Y ) or ( MLD\_Q60Y = NONRESPONSE ) or  
                  ( MLD\_Q40Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MLD\_Q40Y, MLD\_Q60Y )  
                  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
                  Please confirm.



MLD\_C61    If ( MLD\_Q60Y = NONRESPONSE ) then    Go to MLD\_Q61  
             Else    Go to MLD\_END

MLD\_Q61    **How old were you when that ^maternity/paternity or parental leave ended?**

INTERVIEWER:    Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent's maternity/paternity or parental leave ended.

15..60  
Don't know  
Refusal

MLD\_E61    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
             (( MLD\_Q61 >= MLD\_Q41 ) or ( MLD\_Q61 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
             ( MLD\_Q41 = NONRESPONSE ) ) INVOLVING ( MLD\_Q41, MLD\_Q61 )  
             A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.  
             Please confirm.

MLD\_END                { Maternity/Paternity/Parental Leave Dates (MLD) }  
                             Go to MAL\_C220, MAL\_C320, MAL\_C420 or MAL\_C720







MAL\_C720 If ( ( MAL\_Q440.MLD\_Q60Y = RESPONSE )  
or ( MAL\_Q440.MLD\_Q61 = RESPONSE ) )  
then Go to MAL\_Q720  
Else Go to MAL\_END

MAL\_Q720 **(Apart from the ^maternity/paternity or parental leave(s) reported previously, did you take any other ^maternity/paternity or parental leave?**

INTERVIEWER: Report all maternity/paternity or parental leave regardless of the length

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAL\_C725 If ( MAL\_Q720 = Yes ) then Go to MAL\_Q725  
Else Go to MAL\_END

MAL\_Q725 **How many other ^maternity/paternity or parental leaves did you take?**

- 1..10
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAL\_END { Maternity/paternity/parental leave (MAL) }

## Section 14: Well-being

### Module: Life satisfaction and responsibilities (LSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

<b>Import parameter</b>	<b>GSS Cycle 25 data element</b>	<b>Description</b>
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

LSR\_BEG

LSR\_Q100    **Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means “Very dissatisfied” and 10 means “Very satisfied”, how do you feel about your life as a whole?**

- 0    Very dissatisfied
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10    Very satisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

LSR\_END                    { Life satisfaction and responsibilities (LSR) }

## Module: Self-rated health (SRH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SRH\_BEG

SRH\_R110 **The following set of questions asks about your day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRH\_Q110 **In general, would you say your health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
- 2 **...very good?**
- 3 **...good?**
- 4 **...fair?**
- 5 **...poor?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

SRH\_Q115 **In general, would you say your mental health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
- 2 **...very good?**
- 3 **...good?**
- 4 **...fair?**
- 5 **...poor?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

SRH\_END { Self-rated health (SRH) }

## Section 15: Characteristics of Respondent's Dwelling

### Module: Dwelling of respondent (DOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Indicates the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

DOR\_BEG

DOR\_R110     **The following questions are about your housing characteristics.**

INTERVIEWER:     Press <1> to continue.

DOR\_Q110     **In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a:**

INTERVIEWER:     If the respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment or other.

Read categories until the respondent identifies the correct dwelling type.  
Please confirm answer.

- 1     ... **single detached house?**
  - 2     ... **semi-detached or double?** (side by side)
  - 3     ... **garden home, town-house or row house?**
  - 4     ... **duplex?** (one above the other)
  - 5     ... **low-rise apartment?** (less than 5 stories)
  - 6     ... **high-rise apartment?** (5 or more stories)
  - 7     ... **mobile home or trailer?**
  - 8     Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

DOR\_C110     If ( DOR\_Q110 = Other – Specify ) then                     Go to DOR\_S110  
                  Else   Go to DOR\_Q119



DOR\_S110 In what type of dwelling are you now living?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]

Don't know

Refusal

DOR\_Q119 **Is this dwelling:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1 ... owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for?

2 ... rented, even if no cash rent is paid?

Don't know

Refusal

DOR\_C130 If ( DOR\_Q119 = Owned ) then  
Else

Go to DOR\_Q130

Go to DOR\_Q210

DOR\_Q130 **Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

DOR\_Q210 **How long have you lived in this dwelling?**

1 Less than 6 months

2 6 months to less than 1 year

3 1 year to less than 3 years

4 3 years to less than 5 years

5 5 years to less than 10 years

6 10 years and over

Don't know

Refusal



DOR\_C216B    If ( ( DOR\_Q210 = RESPONSE ) and  
                  ( DOR\_Q216 = RESPONSE ) ) then                    Go to DOR\_E216A  
                  Else    Go to DOR\_C216C

DOR\_E216A    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
                  ( aDOR\_Q216 >= aDOR\_Q210 ) INVOLVING ( DOR\_Q210,  
                  DOR\_Q216 )  
                  **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has**  
                  **been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR\_C216C    If ( ( DOR\_Q215 = RESPONSE ) and  
                  ( DOR\_Q216 = RESPONSE ) ) then                    Go to DOR\_E216B  
                  Else    Go to DOR\_END

DOR\_E216B    **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
                  ( aDOR\_Q216 >= aDOR\_Q215 ) INVOLVING ( DOR\_Q215, DOR\_Q216 )  
                  **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been**  
                  **entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR\_END                    { Dwelling of respondent (DOR) }



BPR\_S10 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

BPR\_C20 If ( BPR\_Q10 = Canada (81 or 82) ) then Go to BPR\_Q20  
Else Go to BPR\_C40

BPR\_Q20 **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

10 Newfoundland and Labrador  
11 Prince Edward Island  
12 Nova Scotia  
13 New Brunswick  
24 Quebec  
35 Ontario  
46 Manitoba  
47 Saskatchewan  
48 Alberta  
59 British Columbia  
60 Yukon  
61 Northwest Territories  
62 Nunavut  
Don't know  
Refusal

BPR\_C40 If ( BPR\_Q10 = Canada (81 or 82) ) then Go to BPR\_END  
Else Go to BPR\_Q40

BPR\_Q40 **In what year did you first come to Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent was born outside of Canada of Canadian parents and was registered as Canadian at birth, report as <9995> 'Canadian citizen by birth'.

1900..2011  
9995 Canadian citizen by birth  
Don't know

BPR\_E40A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
( ( ( BPR\_Q40 >= 1900 ) and ( BPR\_Q40 <= 2011 ) or  
( ( BPR\_Q40 = 9995 ) or ( BPR\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

BPR\_E40B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below**  
( ( BPR\_Q40 >= piBirthYear ) or ( BPR\_Q40 = 9995 ) or  
( BPR\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

BPR\_C50 If ( BPR\_Q40 = 9995 ) then Go to BPR\_END  
Else Go to BPR\_Q50

BPR\_Q50 **Are you now, or have you ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant (permanent resident) is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. This includes respondents who are Canadian citizens by naturalization (the citizenship process) as well as permanent residents under the Immigration Act who have not yet obtained Canadian citizenship.

Persons who are either Canadian citizens by birth or non-permanent residents (persons from another country who live in Canada and have either a work, student or Minister's permit, or who are claiming refugee status in Canada and family members living here with them) are not landed immigrants.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPR\_C55 If ( BPR\_Q50 = Yes ) then Go to BPR\_Q55  
Else Go to BPR\_END

BPR\_Q55 **In what year did you get your landed immigrant status?**

- 1900..2011
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPR\_E55A **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( BPR\_Q40 <= BPR\_Q55 ) or ( BPR\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( BPR\_Q55 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

BPR\_E55B **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( BPR\_Q55 >= piBirthYear ) or ( BPR\_Q55 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

BPR\_END { Birthplace of respondent (BPR) }

## Module: Birthplace of spouse/partner (BPP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Gender of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^spouse/partner	BPP_Q10	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law OR who are in an intimate couple relationship with someone living in another household.

BPP\_BEG

BPP\_C10A If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
 ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) or  
 ( piIntimateRel = Yes ) then Go to BPP\_Q10  
 Else Go to BPP\_END

### ▼ BPP\_Q10 In what country was your ^spouse/partner born?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.  
 Start typing the name of the country to activate function.  
 Enter CAN to select Canada

Don't know  
 Refusal

Note: Search using trigram (Open list of Countries file (Country\_Pays\_look\_up\_list.xls)).







## Module: Aboriginal identity of spouse/partner (AIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Gender of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextPartnerAIP			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aSpousePartner	AIP_Q110	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner
aHeShe	AIP_Q120	If piPartnerGender = Male then	he
		Else if piPartnerGender = Female then	she
		Else	he/she

Respondents entering this module      Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law OR who are in an intimate couple relationship with someone living in another household.

AIP\_BEG

AIP\_C110      If ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or  
 ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) or  
 ( piIntimateRel = Yes ) then      Go to AIP\_Q110  
 Else      Go to AIP\_END

AIP\_Q110      **Is your ^spouse/partner an Aboriginal person** (for this survey an Aboriginal person refers to, First Nations [North American Indian], Métis or Inuk [Inuit])?

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal





VMR\_Q111 People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. You may belong to more than one group on the following list. Are you:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

- 11 Caucasian
- 12 Greek
- 13 Italian
- 14 Portuguese
- 15 European
- 16 Eurasian
- 17 Taiwanese
- 18 Fijian
- 19 Guyanese
- 20 Haitian
- 21 Jamaican
- 22 Trinidadian/Tobagonian
- 23 West Indian
- 24 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

VMR\_C111B If ( VMR\_Q111 = Other – Specify ) then Go to VMR\_S111  
Else Go to VMR\_END

VMR\_S111 People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. You may belong to more than one group on the following list. Are you:

...another group?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

VMR\_END { Visible minority status of respondent (VMR) }

## Module: Visible minority status of spouse/partner (VMP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnerGender	piPartnerGender	Gender of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piAboriginalP	AIP.AIP_Q110	Indicates if the respondent's spouse/partner is an Aboriginal person
piIntimateRel	LAT.LAT_Q120	Indicates the respondent is in an intimate couple relationship with someone they are not living with

Dynamic text used in module			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
^spouse/partner	VMP_Q110 VMP_Q111 VMP_S111	If piMarStat = Married then	spouse
		Else if piMarStat = Commonlaw then	partner

Respondents entering module: Respondents with a non-Aboriginal spouse/partner.

VMP\_BEG

VMP_C110	If ( piAboriginalP = Yes ) then	Go to VMP_END
	Else if ( ( piMarStat = Married ) or	
	( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) ) or	
	( piIntimateRel=Yes ) then	Go to VMP_Q110
	Else	Go to VMP_END

VMP\_Q110 Is your ^spouse/partner:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 4 responses.

Read categories to respondent.

- 11 ...White?
  - 12 ...Chinese?
  - 13 ...South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)?
  - 14 ...Black?
  - 15 ...Filipino?
  - 16 ...Latin American?
  - 17 ...Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian, etc.)?
  - 18 ...Arab?
  - 19 ...West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan, etc.)?
  - 20 ...Korean?
  - 21 ...Japanese?
  - 22 ...or another group?
- Don't know  
Refusal

VMP\_C111A If ( VMP\_Q110 = Another group ) then Go to VMP\_Q111  
Else Go to VMP\_END

VMP\_Q111 Is your ^spouse/partner:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

- 11 Caucasian
  - 12 Greek
  - 13 Italian
  - 14 Portuguese
  - 15 European
  - 16 Eurasian
  - 17 Taiwanese
  - 18 Fijian
  - 19 Guyanese
  - 20 Haitian
  - 21 Jamaican
  - 22 Trinidadian/Tobagonian
  - 23 West Indian
  - 24 Other - Specify
- Don't know  
Refusal

VMP\_C111B If ( VMP\_Q110 = Other – Specify ) then Go to VMP\_S111  
Else Go to VMP\_END



VMP\_S111 Is your ^spouse/partner  
...another group?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

VMP\_END { Visible minority status of spouse/partner (VMP) }

## Module: Religion of respondent (RLR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

RLR\_BEG

### ▼ RLR\_Q100 What, if any, is your religion?

**INTERVIEWER:** Respondent does not have to be practicing.  
 If respondent answers “Catholic”, ask “by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?”  
 If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask “Which denomination or church?” If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response. If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.  
 Start typing name of religion to activate the search function.

Don’t know  
 Refusal

Note: Search using trigram: Open list of Religion file (Religion\_LookupList.xls).

RLR\_C100 If ( RLR\_Q100 = Other – Specify (1)) then Go to RLR\_S100  
 Else Go to RLR\_Q105

RLR\_S100 What, if any, is your religion?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify

STRING [80]  
 Don’t know  
 Refusal

RLR\_Q105 **Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a week?**
  - 2 **At least once a month?**
  - 3 **A few times a year?**
  - 4 **At least once a year?**
  - 5 **Not at all?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

RLR\_Q110 **How important are your religious or spiritual beliefs to the way you live your life? Would you say they are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very important?**
  - 2 **...somewhat important?**
  - 3 **...not very important?**
  - 4 **...not at all important?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

RLR\_Q120 **In the past 12 months, how often did you practice religious or spiritual activities on your own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a week?**
  - 2 **At least once a month?**
  - 3 **A few times a year?**
  - 4 **At least once a year?**
  - 5 **Not at all?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

RLR\_END { Religion of respondent (RLR) }

## Module: Language of respondent (LNR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

LNR\_BEG

LNR\_Q100 **What language did you first speak in childhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.  
Mark up to 4 responses.

- 11 English
- 12 French
- 13 Italian
- 14 Chinese
- 15 German
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Polish
- 18 Ukrainian
- 19 Spanish
- 20 Vietnamese
- 21 Greek
- 22 Punjabi
- 23 Arabic
- 24 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C100 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Other – Specify ) then Go to LNR\_S100  
Else Go to LNR\_C111

LNR\_S100 What language did you first speak in childhood?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LNR\_C111 If ( LNR\_Q100 = English ) then  
    If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = English) then LNR\_D111 := Yes  
  LNR\_Q111 := Yes  
  Go to LNR\_C112  
    Else LNR\_D111 := No  
          Go to LNR\_Q111  
Else Go to LNR\_C112

LNR\_D111 Application set LNR\_Q111 automatically to still understanding English.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

LNR\_Q111 **Do you still understand English?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

LNR\_C112 If ( LNR\_Q100 = French ) then  
    If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) then LNR\_D112 := Yes  
  LNR\_Q112 := Yes  
  Go to LNR\_C113  
    Else LNR\_D112 := No  
          Go to LNR\_Q112  
Else Go to LNR\_C113

LNR\_D112 Application set LNR\_Q112 automatically to still understanding French.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

LNR\_Q112 **Do you still understand French?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C113 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Italian ) then Go to LNR\_Q113  
Else Go to LNR\_C114

LNR\_Q113 **Do you still understand Italian?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C114 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Chinese ) then Go to LNR\_Q114  
Else Go to LNR\_C115

LNR\_Q114 **Do you still understand Chinese?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C115 If ( LNR\_Q100 = German ) then Go to LNR\_Q115  
Else Go to LNR\_C116

LNR\_Q115 **Do you still understand German?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C116 If ( LNR\_Q100= Portuguese) then Go to LNR\_Q116  
Else Go to LNR\_C117

LNR\_Q116 **Do you still understand Portuguese?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C117 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Polish ) then Go to LNR\_Q117  
Else Go to LNR\_C118

LNR\_Q117 **Do you still understand Polish?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C118 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Ukrainian ) then Go to LNR\_Q118  
Else Go to LNR\_C119

LNR\_Q118 **Do you still understand Ukrainian?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C119 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Spanish ) then Go to LNR\_Q119  
Else Go to LNR\_C120

LNR\_Q119 **Do you still understand Spanish?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C120 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Vietnamese ) then Go to LNR\_Q120  
Else Go to LNR\_C121

LNR\_Q120 **Do you still understand Vietnamese?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C121 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Greek ) then Go to LNR\_Q121  
Else Go to LNR\_C122

LNR\_Q121 **Do you still understand Greek?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C122 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Punjabi ) then Go to LNR\_Q122  
Else Go to LNR\_C123

LNR\_Q122 **Do you still understand Punjabi?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C123 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Arabic ) then Go to LNR\_Q123  
Else Go to LNR\_C124

LNR\_Q123 **Do you still understand Arabic?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C124 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Tagalog/Pilipino ) then Go to LNR\_Q124  
Else Go to LNR\_C125



LNR\_Q124 **Do you still understand Tagalog?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C125 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Hungarian) then Go to LNR\_Q125  
Else Go to LNR\_C126

LNR\_Q125 **Do you still understand Hungarian?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C126 If ( LNR\_Q100 = Other - Specify ) then Go to LNR\_Q126  
Else Go to LNR\_Q140

LNR\_Q126 **Do you still understand ^LNR\_S100?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

**LNR\_Q140 What language do you speak most often at home?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.  
Mark up to 4 responses.

- 11 English
- 12 French
- 13 Italian
- 14 Chinese
- 15 German
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Polish
- 18 Ukrainian
- 19 Spanish
- 20 Vietnamese
- 21 Greek
- 22 Punjabi
- 23 Arabic
- 24 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C140 If (LNR\_Q140 = Other – Specify) then Go to LNR\_S140  
Else Go to LNR\_C210A

LNR\_S140 What language do you speak most often at home?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

LNR\_C210A If ( ( LNR\_Q140 = English ) and  
( LNR\_Q140 = French ) ) then Go to LNR\_END  
Else Go to LNR\_Q210B

LNR\_C210B If ( ACTIVELANGUAGE = French ) then  
If ( LNR\_Q140 = English ) then Go to LNR\_END  
Else Go to LNR\_Q210  
Else Go to LNR\_C220

LNR\_Q210 **Can you speak English well enough to conduct a conversation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_C220     If ( ACTIVELANGUAGE = English ) then  
                  If ( LNR\_Q140 = French ) then     Go to LNR\_END  
                  Else                                 Go to LNR\_Q220  
          Else   Go to LNR\_END

LNR\_Q220 **Can you speak French well enough to conduct a conversation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR\_END                 { Language of respondent (LNR) }

## Module: Income of respondent (INR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 25 application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 25 data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	The number of members (including the respondent) of the household
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextINR_Q130			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
aINR_Q130_E	INR_Q130	If piIncomeValue = RESPONSE then	piIncomeValue
	INR_Q140	Else if piIncomeLess = RESPONSE then	
		If piIncomeLess = Loss then	income loss
		Else if piIncomeLess = NoIncome then	no income
		Else if piIncomeLess = LessThan5 then	less than \$5,000
		Else if piIncomeLess = LessThan10 then	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
		Else if piIncomeLess = LessThan15 then	\$10,000 or more but less than \$15,000
		Else if piIncomeLess = LessThan20 then	\$15,000 or more but less than \$20,000
		Else if piIncomeLess = LessThan30 then	\$20,000 or more but less than \$30,000
		Else if piIncomeMore = RESPONSE then	
		If piIncomeMore = LessThan40 then	\$30,000 or more but less than \$40,000
		Else if piIncomeMore = LessThan50 then	\$40,000 or more but less than \$50,000
		Else if piIncomeMore = LessThan60 then	\$50,000 or more but less than \$60,000
		Else if piIncomeMore = LessThan80 then	\$60,000 or more but less

Dynamic text used in module with procedure pSetTextINR_Q130			
Auxfield	Dynamic text used in	Condition	Text
			than \$80,000
		Else if piIncomeMore = LessThan100 then	\$80,000 or more but less than \$100,000
		Else if piIncomeMore = MoreThan100 then	\$100,000 and over
		Else	No text displayed

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

INR\_BEG

INR\_R025 **Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INR\_Q025 **What was your main source of income during the year ending December 31, 2010?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include capital gains/losses or withdrawals from pension plan or RRSP.

- 0 No income
- 1 Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
- 2 Self-employment such as unincorporated business, professional practice or farm
- 3 Investment income (dividends, interest or net rents from real estate)
- 4 RRSPs or RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
- 5 Employment insurance (or Quebec Parental Insurance Plan)
- 6 Worker's compensation
- 7 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
- 8 Retirement Pensions, Superannuation and Annuities
- 9 Basic Old Age Security
- 10 Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance (from federal government only)
- 11 Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
- 12 Provincial, Territorial or Municipal Social Assistance or Welfare
- 13 Child Support/Alimony
- 14 Other Income – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR\_C025A If ( INR\_Q025 = OtherIncome - Specify ) then Go to INR\_S025  
Else Go to INR\_C025B

INR\_S025 What was your main source of income during the year ending December 31, 2010?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [80]  
Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_C025B If (INR\_Q025 = BasicOldAgeSecurity )  
then Go to INR\_E025  
Else Go to INR\_C032

INR\_E025 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( piRespAge > = 65 ) and ( piRespAge < = 130 ) )  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR\_C032 If ( INR\_Q025 = NoIncome ) then Go to INR\_C040  
Else Go to INR\_Q032

INR\_Q032 (Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.)

**What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending December 31, 2010?**

INTERVIEWER : Note that capital gains should not be included in the personal income.  
Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income

-9,000,000..90,000,000  
Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_E032 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
((( INR\_Q032 >= 0 ) and ( INR\_Q032 <= 150 000 ) ) or ( INR\_Q032 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

INR\_C033 If ( INR\_Q032 = DONTKNOW ) then Go to INR\_Q033  
Else Go to INR\_C040

INR\_Q033 **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total personal income falls?  
Was your total personal income during the year ending December 31, 2010:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...less than \$30,000 (including income loss)?**
  - 2 **...\$30,000 and more?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_C034 If ( INR\_Q033 = Less than \$30,000 ) Go to INR\_Q034  
Else if ( INR\_Q033 = \$30,000 and more) Go to INR\_Q035  
Else Go to INR\_C040

INR\_Q034 **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount.  
Please confirm answer.

- 1 **Income loss?**
  - 2 **No income?**
  - 3 **Less than \$5,000?**
  - 4 **\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000?**
  - 5 **\$10,000 or more but less than \$15,000?**
  - 6 **\$15,000 or more but less than \$20,000?**
  - 7 **\$20,000 or more but less than \$30,000?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_C035 Go to INR\_C040

INR\_Q035 **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount.  
Please confirm answer.

- 1 **\$30,000 or more but less than \$40,000?**
  - 2 **\$40,000 or more but less than \$50,000?**
  - 3 **\$50,000 or more but less than \$60,000?**
  - 4 **\$60,000 or more but less than \$80,000?**
  - 5 **\$80,000 or more but less than \$100,000?**
  - 6 **\$100,000 and over?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_C040 If ( piHHSize > 1 ) then Go to INR\_Q040  
Else Go to INR\_END

INR\_Q040 **Not including yourself, how many other household members received income from any source, during that period (the year ending December 31, 2010)?**

- 0..19
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR\_E40 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
( ( INR\_Q040 < piHHSize ) or ( INR\_Q040 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

INR\_Q110 **What is your best estimate of your total household income, received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, 2010?**

INTERVIEWER : Note that capital gains should not be included in the household income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income

- 9,000,000..90,000,000
- Don't know
- Refusal



INR\_E110 **Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.**  
(INR\_Q110 = >0) and (INR\_Q110 = < 150 000) or ( INR\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE )  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

INR\_C120A If ( INR\_Q110 = DONTKNOW ) then Go to INR\_C120B  
Else Go to INR\_END

INR\_C120B If ( ( ( INR\_Q032 >= 50000 ) and  
( INR\_Q032 < 500000 ) ) or  
( ( INR\_Q035 = LessThan60 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = LessThan80 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = LessThan100 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = MoreThan100 ) ) ) then Go to INR\_C140  
Else Go to INR\_Q120

INR\_Q120 **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was your total household income during the year ending December 31, 2010:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...less than \$50,000 (including income loss)?**
- 2 **...\$50,000 and more?**  
Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_C130 If ( INR\_Q120 = Less than \$50,000 ) Go to INR\_Q130  
Else Go to INR\_C140

INR\_Q130 **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

Start at the level where the respondent reported personal income.

Respondent's personal income was ^INR\_Q032 / INR\_Q034 / INR\_Q035.

- 1 **Less than \$5,000?**
- 2 **\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000?**
- 3 **\$10,000 or more but less than \$15,000?**
- 4 **\$15,000 or more but less than \$20,000?**
- 5 **\$20,000 or more but less than \$30,000?**
- 6 **\$30,000 or more but less than \$40,000?**
- 7 **\$40,000 or more but less than \$50,000?**

Don't know

Refusal

INR\_C140 If ( ( ( INR\_Q032 >= 50,000 ) and  
( INR\_Q032 < 500,000 ) ) or  
( ( INR\_Q035 = LessThan60 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = LessThan80 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = LessThan100 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = MoreThan100 ) ) or  
( INR\_Q120 = \$50,000 and more ) ) then

Go to INR\_Q140

Else

Go to INR\_END

INR\_Q140      **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you.**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

Start at the level where the respondent reported personal income.

Respondent's personal income was ^INR\_Q032 / INR\_Q034 / INR\_Q035.

- 1      **\$50,000 or more but less than \$60,000?**
  - 2      **\$60,000 or more but less than \$70,000?**
  - 3      **\$70,000 or more but less than \$80,000?**
  - 4      **\$80,000 or more but less than \$90,000?**
  - 5      **\$90,000 or more but less than \$100,000?**
  - 6      **\$100,000 or more but less than \$150,000?**
  - 7      **\$150,000 and over?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

INR\_END                      { Income of respondent (INR) }

## Thank you Blocks

(If the respondent is less than 15 then go to TY\_R02, then go to Exit and set in progress outcome 61 (ineligible due to age)).

TY\_R01 (Call conditions: If outcome code is 70 – Complete)  
**Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---

TY1\_R01 (All other conditions other than outcome code of 70)  
**Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---

TY\_R02 (Interviewer should thank the respondent :) **This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---